

z/OS
Version 2.5

Font Collection



Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in “[Notices](#)” on page [135](#).

This edition applies to Version 2 Release 5 of z/OS® (5650-ZOS) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

Last updated: 2021-09-30

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 2002, 2021.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Figures..... | v |
| Tables..... | vii |
| About this publication..... | ix |
| Who needs to read this publication..... | ix |
| How this publication is organized..... | ix |
| Related information..... | x |
| How to send your comments to IBM..... | xi |
| If you have a technical problem..... | xi |
| Summary of changes..... | xiii |
| z/OS Version 2 Release 5 (V2R5)..... | xiii |
| z/OS Version 2 Release 4 (V2R4)..... | xiii |
| z/OS Version 2 Release 3 (V2R3)..... | xiv |
| Chapter 1. Introduction..... | 1 |
| Highlights..... | 1 |
| Fonts included in the collection..... | 1 |
| Where to find fonts..... | 1 |
| Chapter 2. Font concepts..... | 3 |
| Font terminology..... | 3 |
| Representation of characters..... | 4 |
| Font spacing characteristics..... | 5 |
| Point and pitch sizes..... | 6 |
| Chapter 3. AFP Fonts..... | 9 |
| Highlights for AFP fonts..... | 9 |
| AFP font structure..... | 9 |
| Coded font..... | 10 |
| Character set..... | 10 |
| Code page..... | 11 |
| AFP font naming conventions..... | 14 |
| Formats of AFP character sets..... | 14 |
| Chapter 4. AFP outline fonts..... | 17 |
| General Library fonts..... | 17 |
| Naming convention for General Library fonts..... | 17 |
| Summary table for the General Library fonts..... | 19 |
| CJK fonts..... | 26 |
| Naming conventions for CJK fonts..... | 26 |
| Summary tables for the CJK fonts..... | 32 |
| CJK simulation fonts..... | 36 |
| Naming conventions for CJK simulation fonts..... | 36 |
| Summary table for the CJK simulation fonts..... | 40 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Chapter 5. AFP raster fonts..... | 45 |
| SBCS fonts..... | 45 |
| Naming conventions for SBCS fonts..... | 45 |
| Summary table for SBCS fonts..... | 55 |
| DBCS fonts..... | 64 |
| Naming conventions for DBCS fonts | 64 |
| Summary table for DBCS fonts..... | 69 |
| APL2, DATA1, Math, PI, and Sonoran fonts..... | 73 |
| Compatibility fonts..... | 90 |
| Naming conventions for compatibility fonts..... | 91 |
| Summary table for compatibility fonts..... | 93 |
| Chapter 6. Code pages and extended code pages..... | 103 |
| Naming conventions for code pages..... | 103 |
| Summary tables for code pages..... | 105 |
| Chapter 7. WorldType fonts..... | 117 |
| Naming conventions for WorldType fonts..... | 118 |
| Highlights for WorldType fonts..... | 118 |
| Summary tables for WorldType fonts..... | 121 |
| Appendix A. Accessibility..... | 131 |
| Accessibility features..... | 131 |
| Consult assistive technologies..... | 131 |
| Keyboard navigation of the user interface..... | 131 |
| Dotted decimal syntax diagrams..... | 131 |
| Notices..... | 135 |
| Terms and conditions for product documentation..... | 136 |
| IBM Online Privacy Statement..... | 137 |
| Policy for unsupported hardware..... | 137 |
| Minimum supported hardware..... | 137 |
| Trademarks..... | 138 |
| Index..... | 139 |

Figures

| | |
|---|----|
| 1. Helvetica type family..... | 3 |
| 2. Print resolution examples..... | 4 |
| 3. Print direction and character rotation combinations for print orientations..... | 5 |
| 4. Type size in pitch..... | 5 |
| 5. Type size in points..... | 6 |
| 6. Point size examples..... | 6 |
| 7. Pitch size examples..... | 7 |
| 8. Box size examples..... | 7 |
| 9. Font components..... | 10 |
| 10. Translation of a keyboard character into a printed character with a code page and FOCA character set..... | 11 |
| 11. Translation of a keyboard character into a printed character by using a code page and a TrueType and OpenType font..... | 12 |
| 12. Translation of a keyboard character into a printed character by using an extended code page and a TrueType and OpenType font..... | 12 |
| 13. Code page T1V10037..... | 13 |

Tables

| | |
|--|-----|
| 1. Current and previous font libraries..... | 1 |
| 2. Code point representations..... | 11 |
| 3. Format and operating systems for General Library fonts..... | 17 |
| 4. Summary of General Library fonts..... | 20 |
| 5. Summary of CJK fonts for Chinese (Simplified)..... | 33 |
| 6. Summary of CJK fonts for Chinese (Traditional)..... | 33 |
| 7. Summary of CJK fonts for Japanese..... | 34 |
| 8. Summary of CJK fonts for Korean..... | 35 |
| 9. Box size (bx) values for CJK simulation outline coded fonts..... | 39 |
| 10. Summary of CJK simulation fonts..... | 41 |
| 11. Format and operating systems for SBCS fonts..... | 45 |
| 12. Code pages for SBCS fonts..... | 50 |
| 13. Size in point or pitch for SBCS fonts..... | 54 |
| 14. Summary of SBCS fonts..... | 56 |
| 15. Size groups for DBCS font point sizes and box sizes..... | 69 |
| 16. Summary of DBCS fonts..... | 70 |
| 17. Summary of APL2, DATA1, Math, and PI 240-pel fonts..... | 74 |
| 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts..... | 78 |
| 19. ttnn naming convention format for compatibility fonts..... | 93 |
| 20. Summary of compatibility fonts..... | 94 |
| 21. Extended code page files..... | 103 |
| 22. Naming convention for General Library and SBCS fonts..... | 104 |
| 23. Naming convention for code pages that use full-width characters..... | 105 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 24. Naming convention for code pages that use half-width characters..... | 105 |
| 25. Summary of code pages for General Library and SBCS font library..... | 106 |
| 26. Summary of code pages for Japanese font library..... | 114 |
| 27. Summary of code pages for Korean font library..... | 115 |
| 28. Summary of code pages for Simplified Chinese font library..... | 115 |
| 29. Summary of code pages for Traditional Chinese font library..... | 115 |
| 30. tttt WorldType font naming convention..... | 118 |
| 31. llsb WorldType font naming convention..... | 118 |
| 32. WorldType fonts updated with Reiwa Imperial Era character..... | 120 |
| 33. Summary of base WorldType fonts..... | 122 |
| 34. Summary of link WorldType fonts..... | 124 |
| 35. Summary of symbolic links for the latest version of WorldType fonts..... | 125 |

About this publication

This publication is an overview of the z/OS Font Collection, which is a base element of z/OS Version 2 Release 1 and later. The z/OS Font Collection includes information about basic concepts for fonts, and describes Advanced Function Presentation (AFP) outline fonts and raster fonts, WorldType fonts, and code pages. The z/OS Font Collection contains a comprehensive set of fonts that replaces the fonts from these IBM® products:

- AFP outline fonts from Infoprint Fonts for z/OS, Version 1 Release 1 (5648-E76)
- AFP raster fonts from:
 - AFP Font Collection, Version 2 Release 1 (5648-B33)
 - APL2® Fonts, Version 1 Release 1 (5771-ADB)
 - Data1 Fonts, Version 1 Release 1 (5771-ADA)
 - Sonoran Sans Serif Font, Version 1 Release 1 (5771-ABB)
 - Sonoran Sans Serif Condensed Font, Version 1 Release 1 (5771-AFL)
 - Sonoran Sans Serif Expanded Font, Version 1 Release 1 (5771-AFN)
 - Sonoran Sans Serif Headliner Font, Version 1 Release 1 (5771-ADX)
 - Sonoran Serif Font, Version 1 Release 1 (5771-ABA)
 - Sonoran Serif Headliner Font, Version 1 Release 1 (5771-ADW)
- WorldType fonts (TrueType and OpenType fonts) from Infoprint Fonts for Multiplatforms, Version 1 Release 1 (5648-E77)

The z/OS Font Collection also includes:

- A complete set of IBM expanded core fonts
- A set of legacy Math, PI, and Sonoran 240-pel raster fonts
- Compatibility fonts, which are also a feature of Print Services Facility (PSF) for z/OS (5655-M32) in Version 4 Release 5 and earlier

Who needs to read this publication

This publication is intended for users of z/OS who need to understand font concepts and the different types of fonts in the z/OS Font Collection.

How this publication is organized

These chapters help you obtain the information that you need about the z/OS Font Collection:

- [Chapter 1, “Introduction,” on page 1](#) summarizes the contents of the collection and lists highlights about it.
- [Chapter 2, “Font concepts,” on page 3](#) introduces and illustrates the basic concepts used with fonts.
- [Chapter 3, “AFP Fonts,” on page 9](#) describes AFP font structure, naming conventions, and character set format.
- [Chapter 4, “AFP outline fonts,” on page 17](#) describes the outline fonts: General Library fonts and Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) fonts.
- [Chapter 5, “AFP raster fonts,” on page 45](#) describes the raster fonts: single-byte character set (SBCS) fonts; double-byte character set (DBCS) fonts; Math, PI, and Sonoran fonts; and Compatibility fonts.
- [Chapter 6, “Code pages and extended code pages,” on page 103](#) describes the code pages and extended code pages.
- [Chapter 7, “WorldType fonts,” on page 117](#) describes the WorldType fonts.

This publication also includes an accessibility appendix, notices, and index.

Related information

For more information about character sets, code pages, coded fonts, and TrueType and OpenType fonts, see these publications:

- *IBM AFP Fonts: Technical Reference for Code Pages*, which provides in-depth expanded core font information that includes character set attributes, tables that show all AFP characters, and the language complements that contain them.
- *IBM Infoprint Fonts: Japanese Font Library Technical Reference*, S544-5849, which provides technical details for the Japanese character sets and code pages.
- *IBM Infoprint Fonts: Korean Font Library Technical Reference*, S544-5850, which provides technical details for the Korean character sets and code pages.
- *IBM Infoprint Fonts: Simplified Chinese Font Library Technical Reference*, S544-5851, which provides technical details for the Simplified Chinese character sets and code pages.
- *IBM Infoprint Fonts: Traditional Chinese Font Library Technical Reference*, S544-5852, which provides technical details for the Traditional Chinese character sets and code pages.
- *Using OpenType Fonts in an AFP System*, G544-5876, which explains how to install and reference TrueType and OpenType fonts in Microsoft Unicode format on systems that use AFP architecture to print or display data.
- *Font Object Content Architecture Reference*, which contains the architecture definition and describes the functions and elements that make up the Font Object Content Architecture (FOCA). See [AFP Consortium Publications](http://afpcinc.org/publications) (afpcinc.org/publications) for this reference.

For information about all z/OS product publications, see [z/OS Information Roadmap](#). For more information about z/OS, see the [z/OS home page](http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos) (www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos).

How to send your comments to IBM

We invite you to submit comments about the z/OS product documentation. Your valuable feedback helps to ensure accurate and high-quality information.

Important: If your comment regards a technical question or problem, see instead “[If you have a technical problem](#)” on page xi.

Submit your feedback by using the appropriate method for your type of comment or question:

Feedback on z/OS function

If your comment or question is about z/OS itself, submit a request through the [IBM RFE Community](#) (<http://www.ibm.developerworks/ref>) .

Feedback on IBM Documentation function

If your comment or question is about the IBM Documentation functionality, for example search capabilities or how to arrange the browser view, send a detailed email to IBM Documentation Support at ibmdoc@us.ibm.com.

Feedback on the z/OS product documentation and content

If your comment is about the information that is provided in the z/OS product documentation library, send a detailed email to mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com. We welcome any feedback that you have, including comments on the clarity, accuracy, or completeness of the information.

To help us better process your submission, include the following information:

- Your name, company/university/institution name, and email address
- The following deliverable title and order number: *z/OS Font Collection*, GA32-1048-40
- The section title of the specific information to which your comment relates
- The text of your comment.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive authority to use or distribute the comments in any way appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

IBM or any other organizations use the personal information that you supply to contact you only about the issues that you submit.

If you have a technical problem

If you have a technical problem or question, do not use the feedback methods that are provided for sending documentation comments. Instead, take one or more of the following actions:

- Go to the [IBM Support Portal](#) (support.ibm.com).
- Contact your IBM service representative.
- Call IBM technical support.

Summary of changes

This information includes terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes.

z/OS Version 2 Release 5 (V2R5)

Changed

- [“Highlights for AFP fonts” on page 9](#) has been updated with the section number and character name for the Japanese Reiwa Imperial character in DBCS code page T10300E8 and some DBCS character sets.
- [“Formats of AFP character sets” on page 14](#) is updated to specify that z/OS Font Collection includes 240-pel raster fonts in both bounded-box and unbounded-box format.

Deleted

- References to PSF Version 4 Release 5 are removed because this release is no longer in service.
- An obsolete link for downloading extended code pages is removed from:
 - [“Where to find fonts” on page 1](#)
 - Chapter 6, “Code pages and extended code pages,” on page 103

z/OS Version 2 Release 4 (V2R4)

The following content is new, changed, or no longer included in z/OS Version 2 Release 4.

New

- Names of older font libraries are added to [“Where to find fonts” on page 1](#) so that users can find the corresponding current libraries.
- [“Highlights for AFP fonts” on page 9](#) is new.
- Information about 300-pel Sonoran fonts is added to [“APL2, DATA1, Math, PI, and Sonoran fonts” on page 73](#).
- [“Highlights for WorldType fonts” on page 118](#) is updated for Versions 8.22 and 8.30 of the WorldType fonts.
- The Japanese Reiwa Imperial Era character (U+32FF) is new. For more information, see [“Highlights for AFP fonts” on page 9](#) and [“Updates from Version 8.22 to Version 8.30” on page 120](#) in [“Highlights for WorldType fonts” on page 118](#).
- These extended xB fonts are added to the z/OS Font Collection to enhance the range of graphic capabilities for Chinese fonts:
 - WT Serif SC xB
 - WT SerifDuo SC xB
 - WT Sans TW xB
 - WT SansDuo TW xB
 - WT Serif TW xB
 - WT SerifDuo TW xB

For more information, see [“Summary tables for WorldType fonts” on page 121](#).

z/OS Version 2 Release 3 (V2R3)

The following content is new, changed, or no longer included in z/OS Version 2 Release 3.

New

- “[APL2, DATA1, Math, PI, and Sonoran fonts](#)” on page 73 is updated with these fonts:
 - APL2
 - DATA1
 - Sonoran Sans Serif
 - Sonoran Sans Serif Condensed
 - Sonoran Sans Serif Expanded
 - Sonoran Sans Serif Headliner
 - Sonoran Serif
 - Sonoran Serif Headliner
- “[Highlights for WorldType fonts](#)” on page 118 is updated for Version 8.2 of the WorldType fonts.

Changed

- “[About this publication](#)” on page ix is updated.
- Compatibility fonts are only a feature of Print Services Facility (PSF) for z/OS (5655-M32) in Version 4 Release 5 and earlier. See [Chapter 5, “AFP raster fonts,” on page 45](#).

Chapter 1. Introduction

The z/OS Font Collection is a base element of z/OS that consists of character sets, coded fonts, and Advanced Function Presentation (AFP) code pages. You can use the z/OS Font Collection to print standard documents by using familiar typefaces such as Helvetica, Times New Roman, and Courier. You can use the code pages to print in more than 50 languages.

The z/OS Font Collection provides WorldType fonts, which are TrueType and OpenType fonts that deliver the greatest flexibility for designing documents with exactly the appearance you want. It also supplies AFP outline fonts for high resolution printers. To support documents formatted for older devices, it also includes AFP raster fonts

Highlights

The z/OS Font Collection includes fonts that:

- Control the appearance of business communications.
- Enhance the readability of business documents to increase impact and accessibility.
- Draw attention to specific items, create emphasis, and improve readers' responsiveness to business communications.
- Apply industry-standard TrueType and OpenType font technology to support Unicode data for globalization of applications with a single font.
- Improve print quality on high-resolution printers by using AFP outline fonts or TrueType and OpenType fonts instead of raster fonts.

Fonts included in the collection

The z/OS Font Collection includes:

- AFP outline fonts (see [Chapter 4, “AFP outline fonts,” on page 17](#))
- AFP raster fonts, including a complete set of IBM expanded core fonts, a set of Math, PI, and Sonoran 240-pel raster fonts, and compatibility fonts (see [Chapter 5, “AFP raster fonts,” on page 45](#))
- TrueType and OpenType fonts (see [Chapter 7, “WorldType fonts,” on page 117](#)), including a prebuilt resource access table (RAT) that can be used for AFP printing

Where to find fonts

Table 1 on page 1 shows the current location of the AFP outline and raster fonts and the corresponding older font libraries:

| Table 1. Current and previous font libraries | | |
|---|-----------------|---|
| Fonts | Current library | Previous library |
| AFP outline fonts | SYS1.SFNTILIB | SYS1.FONTOLN |
| 240-pel bounded box AFP raster fonts | SYS1.FONTLIBB | SYS1.FONT3820 |
| 240-pel unbounded box AFP raster fonts | SYS1.FONTLIB | SYS1.FONT38PP |
| 240-pel Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) double-byte character set (DBCS) raster fonts | SYS1.SFONDLIB | Depends on font type, with an additional qualifier of CJK, SCHINESE, SFNTSMPL (Simplified Chinese), or TCHINESE |
| 300-pel AFP raster fonts | SYS1.FONT300 | SYS1.FONT4028 |

The latest version of WorldType fonts and symbolic links are found as UNIX files (Hierarchical File System (HFS) or z/OS File System (zFS) files) in this location:
`/usr/lpp/fonts/worldtype`

IBM provides extended code pages as .zip files.

Chapter 2. Font concepts

A font is a collection of graphic characters that share the same type family, style, and weight. You can use a font for an entire data set or file, for an entire page, or for selected lines or fields of data on a page. Page printers can print fonts with various point sizes, styles, weights, and widths on a single line or on various lines on a page. Multiple fonts can be printed on a page. Before each page is printed, the fonts that are required for the page are downloaded to the printer if the printer does not already have them in its storage. The printer storage that is required for a font depends on the point size (for raster fonts), number of characters in the font, and whether the font is double-byte or single-byte.

To understand fonts, you need to be familiar with basic font concepts, including font terminology, how font characters are represented, the characteristics of font spacing, and point and pitch sizes.

Font terminology

Fonts are defined with this font terminology:

Type family

A *type family* is a group of typefaces that share basic design characteristics and encompass many size and style variations. Examples of type families include:

- Courier
- Helvetica
- Times New Roman

Typeface

A *typeface* is a collection of characters that have the same style, weight, and width. Examples of these attributes are shown in [Figure 1 on page 3](#).

- *Style* is the inclination of a letter around a vertical axis; for example, roman (upright) or *italic* (slanted).
- *Weight* is the degree of boldness of a typeface; for example, medium or **bold**.
- *Width* is the horizontal variation in a character design; for example, normal or condensed.

Type font, type size, and complement

A *type font*, or font, is a collection of characters that share the same type family, typeface, and type size. Collections of characters for expanded core fonts are referred to as *complements*.

Note: In Type Transformer, complements are called *character lists*.

[Figure 1 on page 3](#) shows the basic components of the Helvetica type family, including typeface (style, weight, width), complement, type font, and type size.

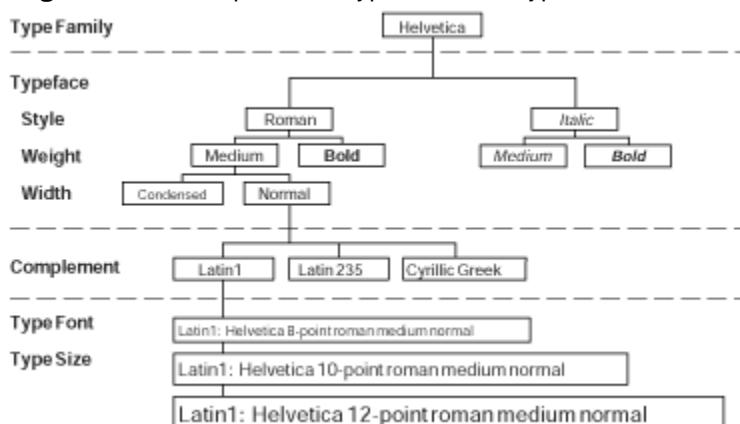


Figure 1. Helvetica type family

Representation of characters

An important concept to understand is how fonts are represented. Outline fonts are described by mathematical formulas. Raster fonts are described by patterns of dots. AFP Licensed programs can print with both.

Raster fonts

A raster font is created by a sequence of dots, called *picture elements* (pels), that form a character that is called a *raster pattern*. The number of dots per inch that a printer generates is called the *print resolution*, or density. A resolution of 240 pels means that a printer prints 240 pels per inch both vertically and horizontally, or 57,600 pels per square inch (240×240).

[Figure 2 on page 4](#) shows two images of different print resolutions. The image with many small dots has more pels per inch and greater print resolution than the image with fewer large dots.



Figure 2. Print resolution examples

The ability to print at a specific pel density is determined by the type of printer. Because raster fonts can have 240-pel or 300-pel formats, different fonts are available for printers with different resolutions (for example, 240-pel and 300-pel printers).

Outline fonts

Characters in outline fonts are described by mathematical formulas rather than by pels. These formulas are used by rasterizing software to create bitmap characters that are based on two variables: resolution and point size. This means that a single outline font can offer many print resolutions and point sizes. "Hints" are also contained in the outline fonts to make sure that typographic characteristics of the typeface are maintained in a consistent manner throughout all printed characters. Some of these characteristics include horizontal and vertical stroke widths, serifs, and curve radii.

TrueType and OpenType fonts are outline fonts that consist of tables for identifying the formatting information that is used to support Unicode encoding.

Rotation of characters

The ability to print in different directions and with different character rotations is also determined by the type of printer. *Print direction* shows the direction in which characters are added to a line of text. *Character rotation* is the clockwise rotation of a character in regards to the character baseline. The *character baseline* is a reference on which characters are aligned as they are added to the page in the print direction. The character baseline is always parallel to the print direction.

[Figure 3 on page 5](#) shows a table of how print direction and character rotation can be combined to print in many orientations.

| Print Direction | Character Rotation (in degrees) | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|
| | 0 | 90 | 180 | 270 |
| Across (0) | ABCD | D C B A | A B C D | |
| Down (90) | A B C D | A B C D | D C B A | A B C D |
| Back (180) | A B C D | D C B A | D C B A | A B C D |
| Up (270) | A B C D | D C B A | D C B A | A B C D |

Figure 3. Print direction and character rotation combinations for print orientations

Font spacing characteristics

Fonts can be classified according to their spacing characteristics and by their format.

Uniformly spaced fonts

Uniformly spaced fonts, or monospaced fonts, are similar to typewriter fonts, for which each character increment¹ is the same width. Thus, the lowercase *i* and the *.* occupy as much space as the uppercase *M*. Examples of uniformly spaced fonts include Courier and Letter Gothic:

i.M.i.M.i.M.i.M.i.M.i.M.i.M.

Duospace fonts

Duospace fonts are similar to uniformly spaced fonts. Duospace fonts can be two character widths instead of a single character width. Ideographic characters are designed on full-width increments while other characters can be designed for half-width increments. This concept allows the half-width and full-width characters in the box size examples in [Figure 8 on page 7](#) to be implemented in a single font.

Note: As more language support is implemented in duospace fonts, more character widths can be used. However, the characters widths are always a multiple of the half-width character increment. This function allows a monospaced appearance of the data by using this font spacing.

Typographic fonts

Typographic fonts are proportionally spaced fonts. The character increment is part of the design and varies on a character-by-character basis. Thus, the lowercase *i* and the *.* occupy narrow spaces. The uppercase *M* occupies a wide space. Examples of typographic fonts include Helvetica and Times New Roman:

i.M.i.M.i.M.i.M.i.M.i.M.i.M.

Pitch

Uniformly spaced fonts are often described or referred to in *pitch*, or the number of characters that are printed in one horizontal inch ([Figure 4 on page 5](#)). Pitch is also referred to as characters per inch (cpi).

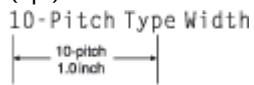


Figure 4. Type size in pitch

Points

All fonts are measured in *points*, the vertical size of the font. One inch is equal to approximately 72 points. Point size is a baseline-to-baseline measurement, which includes minimal white space. The

¹ A character increment is the distance that the current print position is increased for the particular character printed.

baseline is the line upon which the characters rest. Thus, the actual height of the characters in an 18-point font is less than 18 points (Figure 5 on page 6). The line spacing usually includes one or more points of white space between lines of type.



Figure 5. Type size in points

Box size

Double byte character set (DBCS) raster fonts were formerly measured in *box size*, the number of pels in the character box. Box size can be either a horizontal or a vertical measurement. Usually both dimensions are given, with the box width first. If only one dimension is given, it is the box height. In full-width fonts, the box width is usually equal to the box height. In half-width fonts, the box width is one-half the box height.

Point and pitch sizes

Uniformly spaced single-byte character set (SBCS) fonts are measured horizontally in pitch and specified as points in the coded font or character set name. Proportionally spaced and mixed-pitch fonts are measured vertically in points. Although the DBCS fonts are uniformly spaced, they are measured vertically in points.

This information shows examples of various point and pitch sizes.

Point examples

Point size is a vertical measurement.

This is 6 points.
This is 7 points.
This is 8 points.
This is 9 points.
This is 10 points.
This is 11 points.
This is 12 points.
This is 14 points.
This is 16 points.
This is 18 points.
This is 20 points.
This is 24 points.

This is 30 points.

This is 36 points.

6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 16 18 20 24 30 36

Figure 6. Point size examples

Pitch examples

Pitch size is a horizontal measurement.

```

1234567890
This is 10 pitch or 10 characters per inch.

123456789012
This is 12 pitch or 12 characters per inch.

1234567890123
This is 13.3 pitch or 13.3 characters per inch.

123456789012345
This is 15 pitch or 15 characters per inch.

123456789012345678
This is 18 pitch or 18 characters per inch.

12345678901234567890
This is 20 pitch or 20 characters per inch.

123456789012345678901234567890
This is 27 pitch or 27 characters per inch.

```

Figure 7. Pitch size examples

Box size examples

Box size is a 240-pel measurement.

| | |
|------------|---|
| Full-Width | a b c d e アイウオツ 1 2 3 4 5 ABCDEZ アイウオツ |
| Half-Width | abcde7アイウオツ12345ABCDEZ7アイウシ Box height of 48 or Point size of 14.4 |
| Full-Width | a b c d e アイウオツ 1 2 3 4 5 ABCDEZ アイウオツ |
| Half-Width | abcde7アイウオツ12345ABCDEZ7アイウシ Box height of 40 or Point size of 12.0 |
| Full-Width | a b c d e アイウオツ 1 2 3 4 5 ABCDEZ アイウオツ |
| Half-Width | abcde7アイウオツ12345ABCDEZ7アイウシ Box height of 32 or Point size of 9.6 |
| Full-Width | a b c d e アイウオツ 1 2 3 4 5 ABCDEZ アイウオツ |
| Half-Width | abcde7アイウオツ12345ABCDEZ7アイウシ Box height of 24 or Point size of 7.2 |

Figure 8. Box size examples

Chapter 3. AFP Fonts

To understand fonts in the z/OS Font Collection, you must be familiar with AFP fonts. AFP fonts are Font Object Content Architecture (FOCA) raster and outline fonts, which are single-byte or double-byte, or WorldType fonts, which are TrueType and OpenType outline fonts. For more information about FOCA structures, see *Font Object Content Architecture Reference*, S544-3285. For more information about TrueType and OpenType fonts, see *Using OpenType Fonts in an AFP System*, G544-5876.

This information describes AFP font structures, AFP font naming conventions, and formats of AFP character sets.

Highlights for AFP fonts

This information describes the highlights for the latest version of the AFP fonts that are contained in the z/OS Font Collection.

- The Japanese Reiwa Imperial Era character (U+32FF) has been added based on an update to Japanese Imperial Standard (JIS) X0213.
- The Japanese Reiwa Imperial Era character has been added to these AFP fonts:
 - Japanese Heisei Kaku Gothic
 - Japanese Heisei Maru Gothic
 - Japanese Heisei Mincho
- The outline fonts now use GCSGID 2098. The raster fonts continue to use GCSGID 2057.
- The Japanese Reiwa Imperial Era character has been added at code point X'E860' for these DBCS code pages and character sets:
 - T1I300
 - T1J300
 - T1K300
 - T10300
 - CZJHKG
 - CZJHMG
 - CZJHMN
- The Japanese Reiwa Imperial Era character has been added to Section E8 at code point X'E860' for DBCS code page T10300E8 and these DBCS character sets:
 - COEFpbss
 - COKFpbss
 - COPFpbss
- The new character name is IXA0E860.
- GCSGID 2098 (Extended Japanese DBCS-Host for JIS X0213) is new. It includes the Japanese Reiwa Imperial Era character.

AFP font structure

The font structure of FOCA outline and raster fonts is made up of these font components (see [Figure 9 on page 10](#)):

Coded font

A coded font consists of a character set and a code page.

Character set

A character set specifies characters, character properties, and printing attributes.

Code page

A code page defines character IDs and code points.

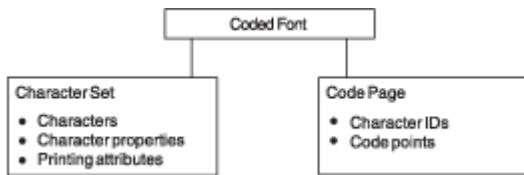


Figure 9. Font components

WorldType outline fonts are organized by subsets and grouped by character blocks as defined by Microsoft Unicode format. Instead of using a character set, WorldType fonts map a code page to a Unicode point or use an extended code page that contains the Unicode point.

Coded font

In FOCA font structure, a *coded font* pairs a specific code page with a specific character set and translates your request for type (for example, text you previously entered at a computer terminal) into characters for printing. A character must be included in the specified character set and listed on the specified code page before it can be printed.

Character set

In FOCA font structure, a *character set* corresponds to the definition of a font; it contains the characters of a single type family, typeface, and type size. In addition, a character set specifies character properties and printing attributes.

Note: WorldType outline fonts are not defined with character sets.

The character set components are:

Characters

Characters are letters, numerals, punctuation marks, or other symbols of a font.

Character properties

Character properties detail how a character is positioned relative to the characters around it. Some character properties include:

- The baseline of a character that shows its general alignment
- The dimensions of space in which the character is printed
- The position of the character in that space
- The identifier of the character

Printing attributes

The printing attributes define how the character set is printed. Some printing attributes include rotation of characters, maximum ascender, and point size.

One of the character properties is the *character ID* (or graphic character ID). Each character is assigned a character ID; for example, the character "A" is assigned the character ID LA020000. The purpose of a character ID is to distinguish the character from similar characters. For example, these characters look similar, but are assigned different character IDs:

Minus sign (-)

Character ID SA000000

Hyphen (-)

Character ID SP100000

Em dash (—)

Character ID SM900000

For a list of character IDs, the character the ID represents, and the code pages where the characters are found, see the *IBM AFP Fonts: Technical Reference for Code Pages*, S544-5802.

Code page

A *code page* maps each character of text to the characters in a character set for FOCA fonts or the characters that are associated to a Unicode point for WorldType fonts. Two types of code pages exist:

- A *traditional code page* contains the mapping information between a code point and a character ID; it can be used with FOCA character sets and TrueType and OpenType fonts.
- An *extended code page* contains the mapping information for a code point, a character ID, and a Unicode point; it can be used with TrueType and OpenType fonts.

A *character ID* is an 8-byte character data string. A *code point* is an 8-bit binary number that represents a character. Code points are usually shown as hexadecimal representations of their binary values.

| Table 2. Code point representations | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Numeral system | Value |
| Binary | 11000001 |
| Decimal | 193 |
| Hexadecimal | C1 |

When a code page is used with a FOCA character set, as you enter your text at a computer terminal, each keyboard character is translated into a code point. When the text is printed, each code point is matched to a character ID on the code page you specified. The character ID is then matched to the image (*raster pattern* or *outline pattern*) of the character in the character set you specified. The image in the character set is the image that is printed in your text. To be a valid code page for a particular character set, all character IDs in the code page must be included in that character set (Figure 10 on page 11).

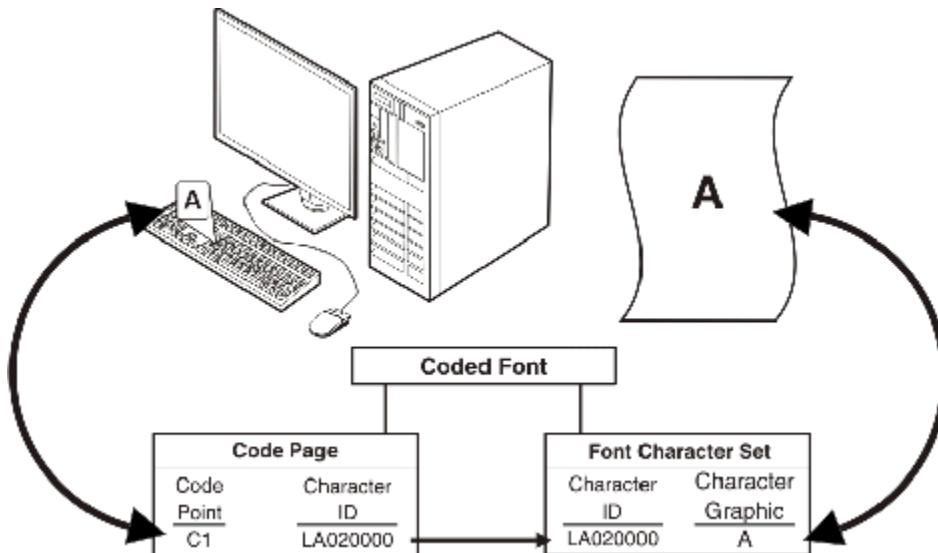


Figure 10. Translation of a keyboard character into a printed character with a code page and FOCA character set

When a code page is used with a TrueType and OpenType font, each code point is matched to the character ID on the code page you specified. The character ID is matched to a Unicode point on the graphic character global identifier to Unicode mapping (GUM) table on your printer. The Unicode point is then matched to the image of the TrueType and OpenType font you specified (Figure 11 on page 12).

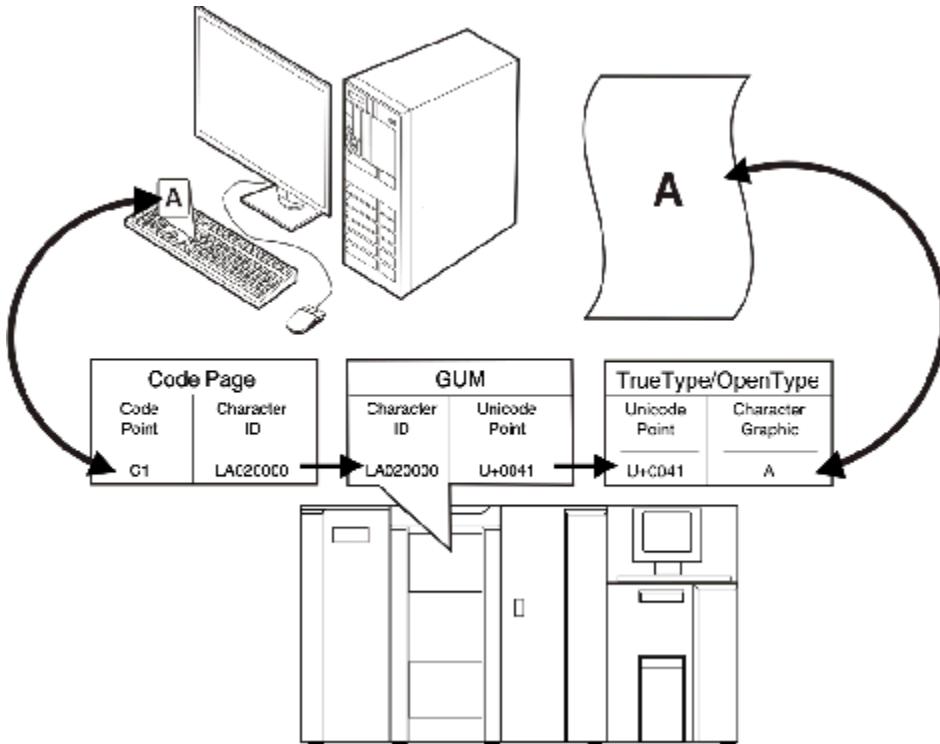


Figure 11. Translation of a keyboard character into a printed character by using a code page and a TrueType and OpenType font

When an extended code page is used with a TrueType and Open Type font, each code point is matched to a Unicode point on the extended code page you specified without referring to the GUM on your printer. The Unicode point is then matched to the image of the TrueType and OpenType font you specified (see [Figure 12 on page 12](#)).

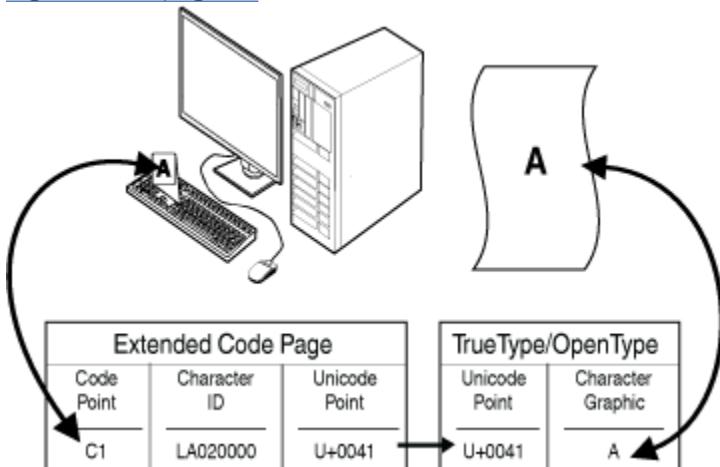


Figure 12. Translation of a keyboard character into a printed character by using an extended code page and a TrueType and OpenType font

[Figure 13 on page 13](#) shows an example of a code page. In the example, when the printer receives hexadecimal code point C1 for code page T1V10037, it prints an uppercase A (character ID LA020000).

| CPGID | GCSID |
|-------|-------|
| 37 | 697 |

| Hex Codes 1st → 2nd ↓ | 4- | 5- | 6- | 7- | 8- | 9- | A- | B- | C- | D- | E- | F- |
|-----------------------------|----------|----|----|----------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| -0 | SF910000 | & | ~ | ø | Ø | ° | μ | ^ | { | } | \ | 0 |
| -1 | SF900000 | é | / | LE110000 | LE120000 | a | j | - | § | A | J | ÷ |
| -2 | LA190000 | å | ë | À | È | b | k | s | ¥ | B | K | S |
| -3 | LA170000 | ä | ë | Ä | È | c | l | t | . | C | L | T |
| -4 | LA180000 | à | è | À | È | d | m | u | © | D | M | U |
| -5 | LA110000 | å | í | Ã | Í | e | n | v | § | E | N | V |
| -6 | LA190000 | ã | í | Ã | Í | f | o | w | ¶ | F | O | W |

Figure 13. Code page T1V10037

Code pages for different languages

Code pages accommodate various national languages by using characters and special symbols appropriate to the language. Different code pages can have identical character IDs assigned to different code points. For example, the character é (lowercase e accent acute, character ID LE110000) has these code point assignments in two different code pages:

- Hexadecimal code point 51 in code page T1V10037 (Country Extended: United States, Canada)
- Hexadecimal code point 5A in code page T1V10280 (Country Extended: Italy)

Single-byte and double-byte code pages

A *single-byte code page* contains 256 or fewer 1-byte code points. Single-byte code pages are large enough for languages with alphabetic writing systems, such as English, Greek, and Arabic. A single-byte character set (SBCS) is used with a single-byte code page.

A *double-byte code page* can contain as many as 65,536 two-byte code points. Languages with non-alphabetic writing systems, such as Chinese, Japanese, and Korean, require double-byte code pages. A double-byte character set (DBCS) is used with a double-byte code page.

DBCSs contain some single-byte characters, usually romaji (Western characters) and katakana. Single-byte code pages are used with these characters. Because the characters are either half width (see “[Font spacing characteristics](#)” on page 5) or proportionally spaced, these code pages are sometimes called *half-width* code pages.

Code page sections

If you think of a double-byte code page as a collection of single-byte code pages, a double-byte character code has two parts: the first byte indicating a section of the code page and the second byte a code point in the section.

Raster coded fonts treat double-byte code pages this way: the coded font is divided into sections, each with its own single-byte code page. Each character in the section has a single-byte code point.

Outline coded fonts treat double-byte code pages as single, large code pages. Each character has a double-byte code point.

AFP font naming conventions

Font naming conventions identify a specific font and its characteristics. Each type of font has its own naming convention:

- WorldType fonts follow the naming convention in [“Naming conventions for WorldType fonts” on page 118](#).
- FOCA outline and raster fonts follow this convention for the names of each font component:

The first character in the name defines the font component:

C

Character set

T

Code page

X

Coded font

After the first character, the remainder of the name depends on the type of component:

- If the component is a code page, see [“Naming conventions for code pages” on page 103](#).
- If the component is a character set or coded font, the remainder of the name is based on the conventions for these font libraries:
 - General Library fonts (see [“Naming convention for General Library fonts” on page 17](#))
 - Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) fonts (see [“Naming conventions for CJK fonts” on page 26](#))
 - CJK simulation fonts (see [“Naming conventions for CJK simulation fonts” on page 36](#))
 - AFP raster fonts (see [Chapter 5, “AFP raster fonts,” on page 45](#))

Character set and coded font names are usually distinctive and can be used to determine whether a font is a General Library font, a CJK font, or a raster font. For example, character sets and coded fonts are only six characters for outline fonts rather than eight characters for raster fonts. Code page names are usually not distinctive enough to determine for which font group the code page is supplied.

Formats of AFP character sets

The z/OS Font Collection supplies character sets in these formats:

240-pel raster

240-pel raster fonts are used on 240-pel printers. The resolution of these fonts is 240 dots per inch. All character positioning metrics in these fonts are expressed in whole-pel (fixed-metric) values.

240-pel raster fonts can be in either *bounded-box* or *unbounded-box* format. Bounded box 240 pel fonts are in FONTLIB. The older unbounded box fonts are in FONTLIB. For the unbounded box fonts, there is a separate library member for each orientation of the typeface.

300-pel raster

300-pel raster fonts are used on printers where the resolution is 300 dots per inch. The character positioning values are expressed in *relative metrics* and the exact pel count is determined at print time.

Type 1 outline

Type 1 outline is the format that is used with Type Transformer for General Library fonts. This format includes outlines of the various type families, which can be transformed for use by AFP printers in sizes of 1–999 points (AFP outline fonts) or 1–72 points (raster fonts).

CID-Keyed outline

CID-Keyed outline is the format that is used with Type Transformer for CJK fonts. This format includes outlines of the various type families, which can be transformed for use by AFP printers in sizes of 1–999.9 points (AFP outline fonts) or 1–72 points (raster fonts).

APP outline

APP outline is the format by which Print Services Facility (PSF) and other AFP applications can identify Type 1 outline fonts. The Type 1 outlines are encapsulated in FOCA wrappers that allow them to be accessed as AFP resources. APP outline uses *relative metrics* in the same way as 300-pel fonts.

Fixed metrics

Fixed-metric fonts have all character positioning metrics that are expressed in whole-pel values. All 240-pel fonts are fixed-metric fonts. For example, the character increment of the A in 240-pel Helvetica Latin1 roman medium 10-point is 22 pels. When 240-pel fonts are created, any fractional pels that are found are eliminated by rounding up or down to whole-pel values.

Relative metrics

Relative metrics were developed for scalable outline fonts where a single metric value can be used to determine a pel value with a desired resolution and point size. Relative metrics are based on 1000 units per "em space," which means the fonts are designed for a hypothetical 1000 dpi, 72-point font where each side of the bounding box is 1000 pels. All AFP outlines and 300-pel fonts contain relative metrics. The exact pel values are determined when the font is used, such as during document formatting or printing. For example, the character increment for A in 300-pel Helvetica Latin1 roman medium is 667 relative units. In the hypothetical 1000 dpi, 72-point font, the A would have a character increment of 667 pels, but at 10 points and 300-dpi resolution, the character increment of the A is 27.8 pels. The fractional pel (.8 in this case) is accumulated by the printer and a whole white pel is inserted when the accumulator = 1. Constantly adjusting the character increments in this way makes sure that the output text is as close to the original outline specification as possible.

Chapter 4. AFP outline fonts

The AFP outline fonts that are included with the z/OS Font Collection are:

- General Library fonts
- Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) fonts
- CJK simulation fonts

General Library fonts

General Library fonts contain various typefaces and font sizes (including typographic and uniformly spaced typeface families) suitable for printing various documents. General Library fonts combine the IBM Core Interchange Fonts, IBM Coordinated Fonts, and IBM BookMaster® Fonts. All General Library fonts are derived from Adobe Type 1 font technology and are provided in the AFP outline format that is supported by AFP software for SBCS fonts.

[Table 3 on page 17](#) shows the formats for General Library fonts that are provided in the z/OS Font Collection.

| <i>Table 3. Format and operating systems for General Library fonts</i> | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Format | Operating systems |
| AFP outline fonts | z/OS, IBM i, Linux®, AIX®, Windows |
| Type 1 | AIX, Windows |

[“Summary table for the General Library fonts” on page 19](#) lists General Library fonts by font type and language group.

Naming convention for General Library fonts

The naming convention format for General Library fonts is *aZrstc*, where:

a Component:

c Character set

x Coded font

z AFP outline

r Type family:

4 Courier

5 Letter Gothic

6 Gothic Text

7 Prestige

8 Boldface

- 9** OCR
 - B** BookMaster
 - H** Helvetica
 - I** IBM Logo
 - N** Times New Roman
- s** Typeface:
- 2** Roman medium
 - 3** Italic medium
 - 4** Roman bold
 - 5** Italic bold
 - 6** Roman medium reverse
- B** IBM Logo
- t** Code page category:
- 0** Character set
 - 1** Latin1 country extended code pages
 - 2** Latin1 and Latin9 publishing code pages
 - 3** Latin1 and Latin9 ASCII code pages
 - 4** Latin1 DCF code pages
 - 5** Latin2345 EBCDIC and ASCII code pages
 - 6** International non-Latin code pages
 - 7** Special purpose EBCDIC and ASCII code pages
 - 8** International non-Latin ASCII code pages
- M** IBM Logo
- c** Complement:

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| 0 | Latin1 |
| 1 | Symbols |
| 2 | Latin235 |
| 3 | Cyrillic Greek |
| 4 | Arabic |
| 5 | Hebrew |
| 6 | Thai |
| 7 | Latin4 |
| 8 | Katakana |
| 9 | Lao |
| A | OCR A |
| B | OCR B |
| C | BookMaster Special |
| D | Baltic |
| L | Latin |
| P | APL2 |

Summary table for the General Library fonts

This information lists General Library fonts by font type and language group. These language groups identify supported languages for General Library fonts:

- The Arabic language group (International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 8859-6) includes Latin and Arabic scripts.
- The Cyrillic language group (ISO 8859-5) includes Bulgarian, Byelorussian, English, Macedonian, Russian, Serbo-Croatian, and Ukrainian.
- The Greek language group (ISO 8859-7) includes Latin and Greek scripts.
- The Hebrew language group (ISO 8859-8) includes Latin and Hebrew scripts.
- Katakana contains phonetic syllabic characters that are used for writing non-Japanese words, such as foreign names, borrowed words, or company names.
- The Lao language group provides support for the Lao language.
- The Latin language group includes Latin1 through Latin5 and Vietnamese.
- The Latin1 language group (ISO 8859-1) includes Danish, Dutch, English, Faroese, Finnish, French, German, Icelandic, Irish, Italian, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish. The Latin1 language group also provides the euro currency symbol and all Latin9 (ISO 8859-15) characters.

- The Latin2 language group (ISO 8859-2) includes Albanian, Czech, English, German, Hungarian, Polish, Romanian, Serbo-Croatian, Slovak, and Slovenian.
- The Latin3 language group (ISO 8859-3) includes Afrikaans, Catalan, Dutch, English, Esperanto, French, German, Italian, Maltese, Spanish, and Turkish.
- The Latin4 language group (ISO 8859-4) includes Danish, English, Finnish, French, German, Greenlandic, Lap, Latvian, Lithuanian, Estonian, and Norwegian.
- The Latin5 language group (ISO 8859-9) includes Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, Irish, Italian, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish, and Turkish.
- The Thai language group provides support for the Thai language.

[Table 4 on page 20](#) provides this information for General Library fonts:

AFP typeface name

The IBM name for the typeface. Courier, Helvetica, and Times New Roman fonts contain characters for the ISO language groups.

Type 1 typeface name

The Type 1 outline font name for the typeface.

Style and weight

The style and weight of the font. Possible values are:

IB

Italic Bold

IM

Italic Medium

RB

Roman Bold

RM

Roman Medium

Character set identifier

A six-character name, with "CZ" as the prefix, that identifies an AFP outline character set.

Type 1 file name

The name of a Type 1 font that is used to create the AFP outline font. The file extensions are AFM, INF, and PFB.

GCSGID

The graphic character set global identifier (GCSGID) is a collection of characters that are registered with a unique number and sometimes used for font and code page selection.

FGID

The font typeface global identifier (FGID) is a number that is assigned to each typeface and is sometimes used for font selection.

| Table 4. Summary of General Library fonts | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------|------|
| AFP typeface name | Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | GCSGID | FGID |
| APL | | | | | | |
| Courier APL2 | Courier APL2 | RM | CZ420P | APL | 1364 | 307 |
| | Courier APL2 Bold | RB | CZ440P | APLB | | 322 |
| Arabic | | | | | | |

Table 4. Summary of General Library fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | GCSGID | FGID |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Boutros Typing Arabic | Typing | RM | CZ4204 | COU_A | 1506 | 416 |
| | Typing Bold | RB | CZ4404 | COU_AB | | 420 |
| | Typing Italic | IM | CZ4304 | COU_AI | | 424 |
| | Typing Bold Italic | IB | CZ4504 | COU_ABI | | 428 |
| ITC Boutros Modern Rokaa Arabic | Rokaa | RM | CZH204 | HEL_A | 1506 | 2304 |
| | Rokaa Bold | RB | CZH404 | HEL_AB | | 2305 |
| | Rokaa Italic | IM | CZH304 | HEL_AI | | 2306 |
| | Rokaa Bold Italic | IB | CZH504 | HEL_ABI | | 2307 |
| ITC Boutros Setting Arabic | Setting | RM | CZN204 | TNR_A | 1506 | 2308 |
| | Setting Bold | RB | CZN404 | TNR_AB | | 2309 |
| | Setting Italic | IM | CZN304 | TNR_AI | | 2310 |
| | Setting Bold Italic | IB | CZN504 | TNR_ABI | | 2311 |
| BookMaster Specials | | | | | | |
| BookMaster Specials | BookMaster Specials | RM | CZB20C | EDFBS | 1241 | 335 |
| | BookMaster Specials Bold | RB | CZB40C | EDFBSB | | 336 |
| | BookMaster Specials Italic | IM | CZB30C | EDFBISI | | 337 |
| | BookMaster Specials Bold Italic | IB | CZB50C | EDFBISBI | | 338 |
| BookMaster Specials Reverse | BookMaster Specials Reverse | RM | CZB60C | EDFBSR | 1241 | 339 |
| Cyrilllic | | | | | | |
| Courier Cyrillic Greek | Courier Cyr Grk | RM | CZ4203 | COU(CG) | 1504 | 416 |
| | Courier Cyr Grk Bold | RB | CZ4403 | COU(CGB) | | 420 |
| | Courier Cyr Grk Italic | IM | CZ4303 | COU(CGI) | | 424 |
| | Courier Cyr Grk Bold Italic | IB | CZ4503 | COU(CGBI) | | 428 |
| Helvetica Cyrillic Greek | Helvetica Cyr Grk | RM | CZH203 | HEL(CG) | 1504 | 2304 |
| | Helvetica Cyr Grk Bold | RB | CZH403 | HEL(CGB) | | 2305 |
| | Helvetica Cyr Grk Italic | IM | CZH303 | HEL(CGI) | | 2306 |
| | Helvetica Cyr Grk Bold Italic | IB | CZH503 | HEL(CGBI) | | 2307 |

Table 4. Summary of General Library fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | GCSGID | FGID |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Times New Roman Cyrillic Greek | Times New Roman Cyr Grk | RM | CZN203 | TNR(CG) | 1504 | 2308 |
| | Times New Roman Cyr Grk Bold | RB | CZN403 | TNR(CGB) | | 2309 |
| | Times New Roman Cyr Grk Italic | IM | CZN303 | TNR(CGI) | | 2310 |
| | Times New Roman Cyr Grk Bold Italic | IB | CZN503 | TNR(CGBI) | | 2311 |
| Greek | | | | | | |
| Courier Cyrillic Greek | Courier Cyr Grk | RM | CZ4203 | COU(CG) | 1504 | 416 |
| | Courier Cyr Grk Bold | RB | CZ4403 | COU(CGB) | | 420 |
| | Courier Cyr Grk Italic | IM | CZ4303 | COU(CGI) | | 424 |
| | Courier Cyr Grk Bold Italic | IB | CZ4503 | COU(CGBI) | | 428 |
| Helvetica Cyrillic Greek | Helvetica Cyr Grk | RM | CZH203 | HEL(CG) | 1504 | 2304 |
| | Helvetica Cyr Grk Bold | RB | CZH403 | HEL(CGB) | | 2305 |
| | Helvetica Cyr Grk Italic | IM | CZH303 | HEL(CGI) | | 2306 |
| | Helvetica Cyr Grk Bold Italic | IB | CZH503 | HEL(CGBI) | | 2307 |
| Times New Roman Cyrillic Greek | Times New Roman Cyr Grk | RM | CZN203 | TNR(CG) | 1504 | 2308 |
| | Times New Roman Cyr Grk Bold | RB | CZN403 | TNR(CGB) | | 2309 |
| | Times New Roman Cyr Grk Italic | IM | CZN303 | TNR(CGI) | | 2310 |
| | Times New Roman Cyr Grk Bold Italic | IB | CZN503 | TNR(CGBI) | | 2311 |
| Hebrew | | | | | | |
| Shalom Hebrew | Shalom Hebrew | RM | CZ4205 | COU(H) | 1362 | 416 |
| | Shalom Hebrew Bold | RB | CZ4405 | COU(HB) | | 420 |
| | Shalom Hebrew Italic | IM | CZ4305 | COU(HI) | | 424 |
| | Shalom Hebrew Bold Italic | IB | CZ4505 | COU(HBI) | | 428 |
| Narkiss Tam Hebrew | Narkiss Tam Hebrew | RM | CZH205 | HEL(H) | 1362 | 2304 |
| | Narkiss Tam Hebrew Bold | RB | CZH405 | HEL(HB) | | 2305 |
| | Narkiss Tam Hebrew Italic | IM | CZH305 | HEL(HI) | | 2306 |
| | Narkiss Tam Hebrew Bold Italic | IB | CZH505 | HEL(HBI) | | 2307 |

Table 4. Summary of General Library fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | GCSGID | FGID |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Narkissim Hebrew | Narkissim Hebrew | RM | CZN205 | TNR_H | 1362 | 2308 |
| | Narkissim Hebrew Bold | RB | CZN405 | TNR_HB | | 2309 |
| | Narkissim Hebrew Italic | IM | CZN305 | TNR_HI | | 2310 |
| | Narkissim Hebrew Bold Italic | IB | CZN505 | TNR_HBI | | 2311 |
| IBM Logo | | | | | | |
| IBM Logo | IBM Logo | RM | CZIBM0 | LOGOIBM | 2040 | 51767 |
| Katakana | | | | | | |
| Gothic Katakana | Gothic Katakana | RM | CZ6208 | GOT_K | 1306 | 304 |
| Lao | | | | | | |
| Courier Lao | Courier Lao | RM | CZ4209 | COU_L | 1341 | 416 |
| | Courier Lao Bold | RB | CZ4409 | COU_LB | | 420 |
| | Courier Lao Italic | IM | CZ4309 | COU_LI | | 424 |
| | Courier Lao Bold Italic | IB | CZ4509 | COU_LBI | | 428 |
| Pusuwan | Pusuwan | RM | CZH209 | HEL_L | 1341 | 2304 |
| | Pusuwan Bold | RB | CZH409 | HEL_LB | | 2305 |
| | Pusuwan Italic | IM | CZH309 | HEL_LI | | 2306 |
| | Pusuwan Bold Italic | IB | CZH509 | HEL_LBI | | 2307 |
| Kaewfah | Kaewfah | RM | CZN209 | TNR_L | 1341 | 2308 |
| | Kaewfah Bold | RB | CZN409 | TNR_LB | | 2309 |
| | Kaewfah Italic | IM | CZN309 | TNR_LI | | 2310 |
| | Kaewfah Bold Italic | IB | CZN509 | TNR_LBI | | 2311 |
| Latin | | | | | | |
| Courier Latin | Courier | RM | CZ420L | COU | 1503 | 416 |
| | Courier Bold | RB | CZ440L | COUB | | 420 |
| | Courier Italic | IM | CZ430L | COUI | | 424 |
| | Courier Bold Italic | IB | CZ450L | COUBI | | 428 |
| Helvetica Latin | Helvetica | RM | CZH20L | HEL | 1503 | 2304 |
| | Helvetica Bold | RB | CZH40L | HELB | | 2305 |
| | Helvetica Italic | IM | CZH30L | HELI | | 2306 |
| | Helvetica Bold Italic | IB | CZH50L | HELCI | | 2307 |

Table 4. Summary of General Library fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | GCSGID | FGID |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Times New Roman Latin | Times New Roman | RM | CZN20L | TNR | 1503 | 2308 |
| | Times New Roman Bold | RB | CZN40L | TNRB | | 2309 |
| | Times New Roman Italic | IM | CZN30L | TNRI | | 2310 |
| | Times New Roman Bold Italic | IB | CZN50L | TNRBI | | 2311 |
| Latin1 | | | | | | |
| Boldface Latin1 | Boldface | RB | CZ8400 | BFC | 2041 | 20224 |
| BookMaster Latin1 | BookMaster | RM | CZB200 | EDFB | 2041 | 335 |
| | BookMaster Bold | RB | CZB400 | EDFBBL | | 336 |
| | BookMaster Italic | IM | CZB300 | EDFBLI | | 337 |
| | BookMaster Bold Italic | IB | CZB500 | EDFBBLI | | 338 |
| BookMaster Latin1 Reverse | BookMaster Reverse | RM | CZB600 | EDFBRL | 2041 | 339 |
| Courier Latin1 | Courier | RM | CZ4200 | COU | 2041 | 416 |
| | Courier Bold | RB | CZ4400 | COUB | | 420 |
| | Courier Italic | IM | CZ4300 | COUI | | 424 |
| | Courier Bold Italic | IB | CZ4500 | COUBI | | 428 |
| Gothic Text Latin1 | Gothic Text | RM | CZ6200 | GOT | 2041 | 304 |
| Helvetica Latin1 | Helvetica | RM | CZH200 | HEL | 2041 | 2304 |
| | Helvetica Bold | RB | CZH400 | HELB | | 2305 |
| | Helvetica Italic | IM | CZH300 | HELI | | 2306 |
| | Helvetica Bold Italic | IB | CZH500 | HELB | | 2307 |
| Letter Gothic Latin1 | Letter Gothic | RM | CZ5200 | LGO | 2041 | 400 |
| | Letter Gothic Bold | RB | CZ5400 | LGOB | | 404 |
| Prestige Latin1 | Prestige | RM | CZ7200 | PRS | 2041 | 432 |
| | Prestige Bold | RB | CZ7400 | PRSB | | 318 |
| | Prestige Italic | IM | CZ7300 | PRSI | | 319 |
| Times New Roman Latin1 | Times New Roman | RM | CZN200 | TNR | 2041 | 2308 |
| | Times New Roman Bold | RB | CZN400 | TNRB | | 2309 |
| | Times New Roman Italic | IM | CZN300 | TNRI | | 2310 |
| | Times New Roman Bold Italic | IB | CZN500 | TNRBI | | 2311 |
| Latin2, Latin3, Latin5 | | | | | | |

Table 4. Summary of General Library fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | GCSID | FGID |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------|------|
| Courier Latin235 | Courier | RM | CZ4202 | COU | 1261 | 416 |
| | Courier Bold | RB | CZ4402 | COUB | | 420 |
| | Courier Italic | IM | CZ4302 | COUI | | 424 |
| | Courier Bold Italic | IB | CZ4502 | COUBI | | 428 |
| Helvetica Latin235 | Helvetica | RM | CZH202 | HEL | 1261 | 2304 |
| | Helvetica Bold | RB | CZH402 | HELB | | 2305 |
| | Helvetica Italic | IM | CZH302 | HELI | | 2306 |
| | Helvetica Bold Italic | IB | CZH502 | HELBI | | 2307 |
| Times New Roman Latin235 | Times New Roman | RM | CZN202 | TNR | 1261 | 2308 |
| | Times New Roman Bold | RB | CZN402 | TNRB | | 2309 |
| | Times New Roman Italic | IM | CZN302 | TNRI | | 2310 |
| | Times New Roman Bold Italic | IB | CZN502 | TNRBI | | 2311 |
| Latin4 | | | | | | |
| Courier Latin4 | Courier | RM | CZ4207 | COU | 1268 | 416 |
| | Courier Bold | RB | CZ4407 | COUB | | 420 |
| | Courier Italic | IM | CZ4307 | COUI | | 424 |
| | Courier Bold Italic | IB | CZ4507 | COUBI | | 428 |
| Helvetica Latin4 | Helvetica | RM | CZH207 | HEL | 1268 | 2304 |
| | Helvetica Bold | RB | CZH407 | HELB | | 2305 |
| | Helvetica Italic | IM | CZH307 | HELI | | 2306 |
| | Helvetica Bold Italic | IB | CZH507 | HELBI | | 2307 |
| Times New Roman Latin4 | Times New Roman | RM | CZN207 | TNR | 1268 | 2308 |
| | Times New Roman Bold | RB | CZN407 | TNRB | | 2309 |
| | Times New Roman Italic | IM | CZN307 | TNRI | | 2310 |
| | Times New Roman Bold Italic | IB | CZN507 | TNRBI | | 2311 |
| Optical Character Recognition (OCR) | | | | | | |
| OCRA | OCR A | RM | CZ920A | OCR_A | 968 | 305 |
| OCRB | OCRBMT | RM | CZ920B | OCR_B | 1502 | 306 |
| Symbols —scientific, mathematical, and special-purpose characters | | | | | | |
| Courier Symbols | Courier Symbols | RM | CZ4201 | COU_S | 1275 | 416 |
| | Courier Symbols Bold | RB | CZ4401 | COU_SB | | 420 |

Table 4. Summary of General Library fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | GCSGID | FGID |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Helvetica Symbols | Helvetica Symbols | RM | CZH201 | HEL_S | 1275 | 2304 |
| | Helvetica Symbols Bold | RB | CZH401 | HEL_SB | | 2305 |
| Times New Roman Symbols | Times New Roman Symbols | RM | CZN201 | TNR_S | 1275 | 2308 |
| | Times New Roman Symbols Bold | RB | CZN401 | TNR_SB | | 2309 |
| Thai | | | | | | |
| Courier Thai | Courier Thai | RM | CZ4206 | COU_T | 1505 | 416 |
| | Courier Thai Bold | RB | CZ4406 | COU_TB | | 420 |
| | Courier Thai Italic | IM | CZ4306 | COU_TI | | 424 |
| | Courier Thai Bold Italic | IB | CZ4506 | COU_TBI | | 428 |
| Thonburi | Thonburi | RM | CZH206 | HEL_T | 1505 | 2304 |
| | Thonburi Bold | RB | CZH406 | HEL_TB | | 2305 |
| | Thonburi Italic | IM | CZH306 | HEL_TI | | 2306 |
| | Thonburi Bold Italic | IB | CZH506 | HEL_TBI | | 2307 |
| Burirum | Burirum | RM | CZN206 | TNR_T | 1505 | 2308 |
| | Burirum Bold | RB | CZN406 | TNR_TB | | 2309 |
| | Burirum Italic | IM | CZN306 | TNR_TI | | 2310 |
| | Burirum Bold Italic | IB | CZN506 | TNR_TBI | | 2311 |

CJK fonts

Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) fonts are derived from the Adobe CID-Keyed font technology and are available in AFP outline format. CJK fonts contain different typefaces that are suitable for printing various Chinese, Japanese, and Korean documents.

Naming conventions for CJK fonts

This information shows the naming conventions for CJK outline font character sets, CJK full-width fonts, and CJK half-width fonts.

CJK outline font character sets

The naming convention format for CJK outline font character sets is CZxxxx, where:

CZ

AFP outline character set prefix

xxxx

Language and typeface:

JHKG

Japanese Heisei Kaku Gothic

JHMG

Japanese Heisei Maru Gothic

JHMN

Japanese Heisei Mincho

HKG2

Korean Gothic

HSM2

Korean Myengjo

SFSG

Simplified Chinese Fang Song (GB)

SHEI

Simplified Chinese Hei (GB18030)

SKAI

Simplified Chinese Kai (GB)

SSNG

Simplified Chinese Song (GB18030)

TKAI

Traditional Chinese Kai

TSNG

Traditional Chinese Sung

CJK full-width fonts

The naming convention format for CJK full-width fonts is *aZtcpb*, where:

a

Component:

c

Character set

x

Coded font

z

AFP outline

tc

Typestyle, country:

EF

Heisei Kaku Gothic, Japanese

KF

Heisei Mincho, Japanese

PF

Heisei Maru Gothic, Japanese

IF

Heisei Kaku Gothic, JIS X 0213:2004, Japanese

OF

Heisei Mincho, JIS X 0213:2004, Japanese

WF

Heisei Maru Gothic, JIS X 0213:2004, Japanese

GH

Gothic, Korean (Full Hangul: Korean Industrial Standard Code for information interchange (Hangul and Hanja) KSC 5700-199)

| | |
|------------------|--|
| GK | Gothic, Korean (KS: Korean Industrial Standard Code for information interchange (Hangul and Hanja) KSC 5601-1989) |
| MH | Myengjo, Korean (Full Hangul) |
| MK | Myengjo, Korean (KS) |
| FP | Fang Song, Simplified Chinese (GB: Code of Chinese Graphic Character Set for Information Interchange GB 2312-80) |
| HP | Hei, Simplified Chinese (GB) |
| HS | Hei, Simplified Chinese (GB18030: Code of Chinese Graphic Character Set for Information Interchange GB 18030-2000) |
| JP | Kai, Simplified Chinese (GB) |
| SP | Song, Simplified Chinese (GB) |
| SS | Song, Simplified Chinese (GB18030) |
| LT | Kai, Traditional Chinese |
| TT | Sung, Traditional Chinese |
| <i>pb</i> | Point size or box height: |
| 48 | 4.8 point size or 16 box height |
| 60 | 6.0 point size or 20 box height |
| 72 | 7.2 point size or 24 box height |
| 84 | 8.4 point size or 28 box height |
| 96 | 9.6 point size or 32 box height |
| 08 | 10.8 point size or 36 box height |
| B0 | 12.0 point size or 40 box height |
| C8 | 13.8 point size or 46 box height |
| E6 | 15.6 point size or 52 box height |
| H0 | 18.0 point size or 60 box height |
| J4 | 20.4 point size or 68 box height |

N0

24.0 point size or 80 box height

T0

30.0 point size or 100 box height

Z0

36.0 point size or 120 box height

CJK half-width fonts

The naming convention format for CJK half-width fonts is *aZH0tep**b*, where:

a

Component:

c

Character set

x

Coded font

z

AFP outline

H0

Half-width character sets; not used for coded fonts

te

Typestyle, encoding:

Japanese

ED

Heisei Kaku Gothic, DCF

KD

Heisei Mincho, DCF

PD

Heisei Maru Gothic, DCF

EJ

Heisei Kaku Gothic, PC extended

KJ

Heisei Mincho, PC extended

PJ

Heisei Maru Gothic, PC extended

EO

Heisei Kaku Gothic, Katakana extended

KO

Heisei Mincho, Katakana extended

PO

Heisei Maru Gothic, Katakana extended

EV

Heisei Kaku Gothic, Latin extended

KV

Heisei Mincho, Latin extended

PV

Heisei Maru Gothic, Latin extended

EW

Heisei Kaku Gothic, Latin extended with box

| | |
|-----------|--|
| KW | Heisei Mincho, Latin extended with box |
| PW | Heisei Maru Gothic, Latin extended with box |
| EY | Heisei Kaku Gothic, Katakana extended with box |
| KY | Heisei Mincho, Katakana extended with box |
| PY | Heisei Maru Gothic, Katakana extended with box |

Korean

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| GE | Gothic, EBCDIC |
| ME | Myengjo, EBCDIC |
| GJ | Gothic, PC |
| MJ | Myengjo, PC |
| GW | Gothic, EBCDIC extended with box |
| MW | Myengjo, EBCDIC extended with box |

Simplified Chinese

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| FE | Fang Song, EBCDIC |
| HE | Hei, EBCDIC |
| HQ | Hei, PC (GB18030) |
| JE | Kai, EBCDIC |
| SE | Song, EBCDIC |
| FJ | Fang Song, PC |
| HJ | Hei, PC |
| JJ | Kai, PC |
| SJ | Song, PC |
| SQ | Song, PC (GB18030) |
| FW | Fang Song, EBCDIC extended with box |
| HW | Hei, EBCDIC extended with box |

JW

Kai, EBCDIC extended with box

SW

Song, EBCDIC extended with box

Traditional Chinese**LE**

Kai, EBCDIC

TE

Sung, EBCDIC

LJ

Kai, PC

TJ

Sung, PC

LQ

Kai, PC IBM Big 5

TQ

Sung, PC IBM Big 5

LW

Kai, EBCDIC extended with box

TW

Sung, EBCDIC extended with box

pb

Point size or box height:

48

4.8 point size or 16 box height

60

6.0 point size or 20 box height

72

7.2 point size or 24 box height

84

8.4 point size or 28 box height

96

9.6 point size or 32 box height

08

10.8 point size or 36 box height

B0

12.0 point size or 40 box height

C8

13.8 point size or 46 box height

E6

15.6 point size or 52 box height

H0

18.0 point size or 60 box height

J4

20.4 point size or 68 box height

N0

24.0 point size or 80 box height

T0

30.0 point size or 100 box height

z0

36.0 point size or 120 box height

Summary tables for the CJK fonts

This information lists CJK fonts for these typefaces:

- Chinese:
 - Simplified Chinese (see [Table 5 on page 33](#)):
 - Fang Song (GB)
 - Hei (GB18030)
 - Kai (GB)
 - Song (GB18030)
 - Traditional Chinese (see [Table 6 on page 33](#)):
 - Kai
 - Sung
- Japanese (see [Table 7 on page 34](#)):
 - Japanese Heisei Kaku Gothic
 - Japanese Heisei Maru Gothic
 - Japanese Heisei Mincho
- Korean (see [Table 8 on page 35](#)):
 - Korean Gothic
 - Korean Myeongjo

The summary tables for CJK fonts provide this information:

AFP/CID typeface name

The IBM name for the typeface.

CID file name

The name of the CID-Keyed font file that is used to create the AFP outline font. The file extensions are CID and CMP.

Weight

Possible values are: Light, Medium, Semi-Bold, and Semi-Light.

Width

The width of the font. Possible values are:

Full

Full-width

Half

Half-width

Coded font

A six-character name of the outline coded font, with "XZ" as the prefix, that identifies the combination of code page and character set.

Character set

A six-character name, with "CZ" as the prefix, that identifies an AFP outline character set.

Code page

A six-character name, with "T1" as the prefix, that identifies the code page.

GCSGID

The graphic character set global identifier (GCSGID) is a collection of characters that are registered with a unique number and sometimes used for font and code page selection.

FGID

The font typeface global identifier (FGID) is a number that is assigned to each typeface and is sometimes used for font selection.

Table 5. Summary of CJK fonts for Chinese (Simplified)

| AFP/CID typeface name | CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSCID | FGID |
|--|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Simplified Chinese - GB Fang Song | | | | | | | | |
| Fang Song | IBSFSGW4 | Semi-Light | Full | XZFPpb | CZSFSG | T10837 | 1020 | 54566 |
| | | | Half | XZFEpb | CZSFSG | T1H00836 | 1174 | |
| | | | Half | XZFJpb | CZSFSG | T1H01115 | 1240 | |
| | | | Half | XZFWpb | CZSFSG | T1H01151 | 1366 | |
| Simplified Chinese - GB18030 Hei | | | | | | | | |
| Hei | ILSHEIW6 | Semi-Bold | Full | XZHPPb | CZSHEI | T10837 | 1020 | 54565 |
| | | | Full | XZHSpb | CZSHEI | T1K837 | 2103 | |
| | | | Half | XZHEpb | CZSHEI | T1H00836 | 1174 | |
| | | | Half | XZHJpb | CZSHEI | T1H01115 | 1240 | |
| | | | Half | XZHQpb | CZSHEI | T1H01252 | 0103 | |
| | | | Half | XZHWpb | CZSHEI | T1H01151 | 1366 | |
| Simplified Chinese - GB Kai | | | | | | | | |
| Kai | IBSKAIW5 | Medium | Full | XZJPpb | CZSKAI | T10837 | 1020 | 54568 |
| | | | Half | XZJEpb | CZSKAI | T1H00836 | 1174 | |
| | | | Half | XZJJpb | CZSKAI | T1H01115 | 1240 | |
| | | | Half | XZJWpb | CZSKAI | T1H01151 | 1366 | |
| Simplified Chinese - GB18030 Song | | | | | | | | |
| Song | ILSSNGW5 | Medium | Full | XZSPpb | CZSSNG | T10837 | 1020 | 54567 |
| | | | Full | XZSSpb | CZSSNG | T1K837 | 2103 | |
| | | | Half | XZSEpb | CZSSNG | T1H00836 | 1174 | |
| | | | Half | XZSJpb | CZSSNG | T1H01115 | 1240 | |
| | | | Half | XZSQpb | CZSSNG | T1H01252 | 0103 | |
| | | | Half | XZSWpb | CZSSNG | T1H01151 | 1366 | |

Table 6. Summary of CJK fonts for Chinese (Traditional)

| AFP/CID typeface name | CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSCID | FGID |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Traditional Chinese Kai | | | | | | | | |

Table 6. Summary of CJK fonts for Chinese (Traditional) (continued)

| AFP/CID typeface name | CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSCID | FGID |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Kai | IBTKAIW5 | Medium | Full | XZLTpb | CZTKAI | T10835 | 2074 | 54568 |
| | | | Half | XZLEpb | CZTKAI | T1H00037 | 1175 | |
| | | | Half | XZLJpb | CZTKAI | T1H01043 | 1189 | |
| | | | Half | XZLQpb | CZTKAI | T1H01114 | 1500 | |
| | | | Half | XZLVpb | CZTKAI | T1H01159 | 1399 | |
| | | | Half | XZLWpb | CZTKAI | T1H01152 | 1367 | |
| Traditional Chinese Sung | | | | | | | | |
| Sung | IBTSNGW3 | Light | Full | XZTTpb | CZTSNG | T10835 | 2074 | 54563 |
| | | | Half | XZTEpb | CZTSNG | T1H00037 | 1175 | |
| | | | Half | XZTJpb | CZTSNG | T1H01043 | 1189 | |
| | | | Half | XZTQpb | CZTSNG | T1H01114 | 1500 | |
| | | | Half | XZTVpb | CZTSNG | T1H01159 | 1399 | |
| | | | Half | XZTWpb | CZTSNG | T1H01152 | 1367 | |

Table 7. Summary of CJK fonts for Japanese

| AFP/CID typeface name | CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSCID | FGID |
|--|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Japanese Heisei Kaku Gothic | | | | | | | | |
| Heisei Kaku Gothic | IBJHKGW5 | Medium | Full | XZEFpb | CZJHKG | T10300 | 2098 | 53249 |
| | | | Half | XZEDpb | CZJHKG | T1H01002 | 1132 | |
| | | | Half | XZEJpb | CZJHKG | T1H01041 | 1187 | |
| | | | Half | XZEOpb | CZJHKG | T1H00290 | 1398 | |
| | | | Half | XZEVpb | CZJHKG | T1H01027 | 1398 | |
| | | | Half | XZEWpb | CZJHKG | T1H01031 | 1363 | |
| | | | Half | XZEYpb | CZJHKG | T1H01030 | 1363 | |
| Japanese Heisei Kaku Gothic JIS X 0213:2004 | | | | | | | | |
| Heisei Kaku Gothic | IBJHKGW5 | Medium | Full | XZIFpb | CZJHKG | T1K300 | 2098 | 53249 |
| Japanese Heisei Maru Gothic | | | | | | | | |

Table 7. Summary of CJK fonts for Japanese (continued)

| AFP/CID typeface name | CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSCID | FGID |
|--|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Heisei Maru Gothic | IBJHMGW4 | Semi-Light | Full | XZPFpb | CZJHMG | T10300 | 2098 | 53250 |
| | | | Half | XZPDpb | CZJHMG | T1H01002 | 1132 | |
| | | | Half | XZPJpb | CZJHMG | T1H01041 | 1187 | |
| | | | Half | XZPOpb | CZJHMG | T1H00290 | 1398 | |
| | | | Half | XZPVpb | CZJHMG | T1H01027 | 1398 | |
| | | | Half | XZPWpb | CZJHMG | T1H01031 | 1363 | |
| | | | Half | XZPYpb | CZJHMG | T1H01030 | 1363 | |
| Japanese Heisei Maru Gothic JIS X 0213:2004 | | | | | | | | |
| Heisei Maru Gothic | IBJHMGW4 | Semi-Light | Full | XZWfpb | CZJHMG | T1K300 | 2098 | 53250 |
| Japanese Heisei Mincho | | | | | | | | |
| Heisei Mincho | IBJHMNW3 | Light | Full | XZKFpb | CZJHMN | T10300 | 2098 | 53248 |
| | | | Half | XZKDpb | CZJHMN | T1H01002 | 1132 | |
| | | | Half | XZKJpb | CZJHMN | T1H01041 | 1187 | |
| | | | Half | XZKOpb | CZJHMN | T1H00290 | 1398 | |
| | | | Half | XZKVpb | CZJHMN | T1H01027 | 1398 | |
| | | | Half | XZKWpb | CZJHMN | T1H01031 | 1363 | |
| | | | Half | XZKYpb | CZJHMN | T1H01030 | 1363 | |
| Japanese Heisei Mincho JIS X 0213:2004 | | | | | | | | |
| Heisei Mincho | IBJHMNW3 | Light | Full | XZOFpb | CZJHMN | T1K300 | 2098 | 53248 |

Table 8. Summary of CJK fonts for Korean

| AFP/CID typeface name | CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSCID | FGID |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Korean Gothic | | | | | | | | |
| Gothic | IBHKG2W5 | Medium | Full | XZGKpb | CZHKG2 | T10834 | 1010 | 53816 |
| | | | Full | XZGHpb | CZHKG2 | T1K834 | 1098 | |
| | | | Half | XZGEpb | CZHKG2 | T1H00833 | 1173 | |
| | | | Half | XZGJpb | CZHKG2 | T1H01126 | 1267 | |
| | | | Half | XZGWpb | CZHKG2 | T1H01150 | 1365 | |
| Korean Myengjo | | | | | | | | |

Table 8. Summary of CJK fonts for Korean (continued)

| AFP/CID typeface name | CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSCID | FGID |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------|-------|------------|---------------|-----------|--------|-------|
| Myengjo | IBHSM2W5 | Medium | Full | XZMKpb | CZHSM2 | T10834 | 1010 | 53560 |
| | | | Full | XZMHpb | CZHSM2 | T1K834 | 1098 | |
| | | | Half | XZMEpb | CZHSM2 | T1H00833 | 1173 | |
| | | | Half | XZMJpb | CZHSM2 | T1H01126 | 1267 | |
| | | | Half | XZMWpb | CZHSM2 | T1H01150 | 1365 | |

CJK simulation fonts

Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) simulation fonts are available in AFP outline format that simulates raster font products.

Naming conventions for CJK simulation fonts

This information shows the naming conventions for CJK simulated outline font character sets and coded fonts.

CJK simulation outline font character sets

The naming convention format for CJK simulation outline font character sets is CZxxxx, where:

CZ

AFP outline character set prefix

xxxx

Language and typeface:

JHKG

Japanese Heisei Kaku Gothic

JHMG

Japanese Heisei Maru Gothic

JHMN

Japanese Heisei Mincho

HKG2

Korean Gothic

HSM2

Korean Myengjo

SHEI

Simplified Chinese Hei

SSNG

Simplified Chinese Song

TSNG

Traditional Chinese Sung

CJK simulation outline coded fonts

The naming convention format for CJK simulation outline coded fonts is XZtbxe, where:

XZ

AFP outline coded font

t

Typestyle:

Japanese

E

Heisei Kaku Gothic

F

Heisei Kaku Gothic Half-Width

G

Gothic

H

Gothic Half-Width

K

Heisei Mincho

L

Heisei Mincho Half-Width

M

Mincho

N

Mincho Half-Width

R

Round Gothic

S

Round Gothic Half-Width

Y

Mincho Half-Width

Z

Mincho

Korean

G

Gothic

H

Gothic Half-Width

M

Mincho

N

Mincho Half-Width

Simplified Chinese

G

Gothic

S

Song

Traditional Chinese

G

Gothic

M

Ming

bx

Box size (see [Table 9 on page 39](#))

e

Encoding:

Japanese

B

Base Set (Section 41-55)

D

DCF Set (Half-Width) / JIS90 (Full-Width)

F

Full Set

J

PC Set

N

Katakana Set

O

Extended Katakana Set

U

US English Set

V

Extended Latin Set

X

Extension Set (Section 56-68)

Korean

K

Full Set

K

EBCDIC Set (Half-Width)

L

Special and Hangul Set (Section 41-4B, 84-D3)

Simplified Chinese

P

PRC Host (GB)

Traditional Chinese

T

Taiwan Host

Table 9 on page 39 shows the box sizes (HxV) for the Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) simulation font typefaces.

Table 9. Box size (bx) values for CJK simulation outline coded fonts

| Language | bx | Typefaces | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|------|------|
| | | Gothic | Heisei Kaku Gothic | Round Gothic | Mincho | Heisei Mincho | Song | Ming |
| Japanese Full-Width | 16 | 16x16 | | | 16x16 | 16x16 | | |
| | 20 | 20x24 | | | | | | |
| | 24 | 24x30 | 24x24 | | 24x24 | 24x24 | | |
| | 26 | | 26x26 | | 26x26 | 26x26 | | |
| | 32 | 32x32 | 32x32 | | 32x32 | 32x32 | | |
| | 36 | 36x36 | 36x36 | 36x36 | 36x36 | 36x36 | | |
| | 40 | 40x40 | 40x40 | 40x40 | 40x40 | 40x40 | | |
| | 44 | | 44x44 | | 44x44 | 44x44 | | |
| | 48 | 48x48 | 48x48 | 48x48 | 48x48 | 48x48 | | |
| | 52 | | 52x52 | | 52x52 | 52x52 | | |
| Japanese Half-Width | 12 | 12x30 | 12x24 | | 12x24 | 12x24 | | |
| | 13 | | 13x26 | | 13x26 | 13x26 | | |
| | 16 | 16x32 | 16x32 | | 16x32 | 16x32 | | |
| | 18 | 18x36 | 18x36 | 18x36 | 18x36 | 18x36 | | |
| | 20 | 20x40 | 20x40 | 20x40 | 20x40 | 20x40 | | |
| | 22 | | 22x44 | | | 22x44 | | |
| | 24 | 24x48 | 24x48 | 24x48 | 24x48 | 24x48 | | |
| | 26 | | 26x52 | | 26x52 | 26x52 | | |
| | 32 | 32x64 | 32x64 | 32x64 | 32x64 | 32x64 | | |
| Korean Full-Width | 16 | 16x16 | | | | | | |
| | 24 | 24x30 | | | 24x24 | | | |
| | 36 | | | | 36x36 | | | |
| | 40 | | | | 40x40 | | | |
| | 48 | | | | 48x48 | | | |
| | 64 | | | | 64x64 | | | |
| Korean Half-Width | 08 | 8x16 | | | | | | |
| | 12 | 12x30 | | | 12x24 | | | |
| | 18 | | | | 18x36 | | | |
| | 20 | | | | 20x40 | | | |
| | 24 | | | | 24x48 | | | |
| | 32 | | | | 32x64 | | | |

Table 9. Box size (bx) values for CJK simulation outline coded fonts (continued)

| Language | bx | Typefaces | | | | | | |
|---|----|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|-------|-------|
| | | Gothic | Heisei Kaku Gothic | Round Gothic | Mincho | Heisei Mincho | Song | Ming |
| Simplified Chinese Full-Width | 16 | 16x16 | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | 26x26 | |
| | 32 | | | | | | 32x32 | |
| | 40 | | | | | | 40x40 | |
| Traditional Chinese Full-Width | 16 | 16x16 | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | 24x24 |
| | 32 | | | | | | | 32x32 |
| | 40 | | | | | | | 40x40 |

Summary table for the CJK simulation fonts

This information lists CJK simulation fonts for these typefaces:

- Chinese:
 - Simplified Chinese:
 - Gothic simulated by Hei
 - Song simulated by Song
 - Traditional Chinese:
 - Gothic simulated by Sung
 - Ming simulated by Sung
- Japanese:
 - Gothic and Heisei Kaku Gothic simulated by Heisei Kaku Gothic
 - Round Gothic simulated by Heisei Maru Gothic
 - Mincho and Heisei Mincho simulated by Heisei Mincho
- Korean:
 - Gothic simulated by Gothic
 - Mincho simulated by Myengjo

The summary of the CJK simulation fonts in [Table 10 on page 41](#) provides this information:

CID file name

The name of the CID-Keyed font file that is used to create the AFP outline font. The file extensions are CID and CMP.

Wt

The font weight. Possible values are:

L

Light

M

Medium

SB

Semi-bold

SL

Semi-light

Width

The font width. Possible values are:

Full

Full-Width

Half

Half-Width

Coded font

A six-character name of the outline coded font, with "XZ" as the prefix, that identifies the combination of code page and character set.

Character set

A six-character name, with "CZ" as the prefix, that identifies an AFP outline character set.

Code page

A six-character name, with "T1" as the prefix, that identifies the code page.

GCSGID

The graphic character set global identifier (GCSGID) is a collection of characters that are registered with a unique number and sometimes used for font and code page selection.

FGID

The font typeface global identifier (FGID) is a number that is assigned to each typeface and is sometimes used for font selection.

Box size

The box size of the 240-pel fonts that are shown numerically as height by vertical (HxV) size.

Table 10. Summary of CJK simulation fonts

| CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSGID | FGID | Box size |
|--|--------|-------|------------|---------------|-----------|--------|-------|--|
| Simplified Chinese Gothic simulated by Hei | | | | | | | | |
| ILSHEIW6 | SB | Full | XZGbxP | CZSHEI | T10837 | 1020 | 54565 | 16x16 |
| Simplified Chinese Song simulated by Song | | | | | | | | |
| ILSSNGW5 | M | Full | XZSbxP | CZSSNG | T10837 | 1020 | 54567 | 26x26 32x32 40x40 |
| Traditional Chinese Gothic simulated by Sung | | | | | | | | |
| IBTSNGW3 | L | Full | XZGbxT | CZTSNG | T10835 | 2074 | 54563 | 16x16 |
| Traditional Chinese Ming simulated by Sung | | | | | | | | |
| IBTSNGW3 | L | Full | XZMbxT | CZTSNG | T10835 | 2074 | 54563 | 24x24 32x32 40x40 |
| Japanese Gothic simulated by Heisei Kaku Gothic | | | | | | | | |
| IBJHKGW5 | M | Full | XZGbxB | CZJHKG | T1I300 | 2098 | 53249 | 16x16 20x24 24x30 32x32 36x36 40x40 48x48 64x64 |
| | | Full | XZGbxF | | T1I300 | 2098 | | 16x16 20x24 24x30 32x32 36x36 40x40 48x48 64x64 |
| | | Full | XZGbxX | | T1I300 | 2098 | | 48x48 64x64 |
| | | Half | XZHbxD | | T1H01002 | 1132 | | 12x30 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZHbxJ | | T1H01041 | 1187 | | 12x30 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZHbxN | | T1HK0290 | 332 | | 12x30 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZHbxO | | T1H00290 | 1398 | | 12x30 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZHbxU | | T1HK0037 | 101 | | 12x30 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZHbxV | | T1H10027 | 1398 | | 12x30 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |

Table 10. Summary of CJK simulation fonts (continued)

| CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSGID | FGID | Box size |
|--|--------|-------|------------|---------------|-----------|--------|-------|--|
| Japanese Gothic (JIS90) simulated by Heisei Kaku Gothic | | | | | | | | |
| IBJHKGW5 | M | Full | XZGbxD | CZJHKG | T1J300 | 2098 | 53249 | 16x16 20x24 24x30 32x32 36x36 40x40 48x48 64x64 |
| Japanese Heisei Kaku Gothic simulated by Heisei Kaku Gothic | | | | | | | | |
| IBJHKGW5 | M | Full | XZEbxB | CZJHKG | T10300 | 2098 | 53249 | 24x24 26x26 32x32 36x36 40x40 44x44 48x48 52x52 64x64 |
| | | Full | XZEbxF | | T10300 | 2098 | | 24x24 26x26 32x32 36x36 40x40 44x44 48x48 52x52 64x64 |
| | | Half | XZFbxD | | T1H01002 | 1132 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 22x44 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZFbxJ | | T1H01041 | 1187 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 22x44 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZFbxN | | T1HK0290 | 332 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 22x44 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZFbxO | | T1H00290 | 1398 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 22x44 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZFbxU | | T1HK0037 | 101 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 22x44 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZFbxV | | T1H01027 | 1398 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 22x44 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| Japanese Round Gothic simulated by Heisei Maru Gothic | | | | | | | | |
| IBJHMGW4 | SL | Full | XZRbxB | CZJHMG | T1I300 | 2098 | 53250 | 36x36 40x40 48x48 64x64 |
| | | Full | XZRbxF | | T1I300 | 2098 | | 36x36 40x40 48x48 64x64 |
| | | Full | XZRbxX | | T1I300 | 2098 | | 48x48 64x64 |
| | | Half | XZSbxD | | T1H01002 | 1132 | | 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZSbxJ | | T1H01041 | 1187 | | 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZSbxN | | T1HK0290 | 332 | | 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZSbxO | | T1H00290 | 1398 | | 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZSbxU | | T1HK0037 | 101 | | 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZSbxV | | T1H01027 | 1398 | | 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |
| Japanese Round Gothic (JIS90) simulated by Heisei Maru Gothic | | | | | | | | |
| IBJHMGW4 | SL | Full | XZRbxD | CZJHMG | T1J300 | 2098 | 53250 | 36x36 40x40 48x48 64x64 |
| Japanese Mincho simulated by Heisei Mincho | | | | | | | | |

Table 10. Summary of CJK simulation fonts (continued)

| CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSGID | FGID | Box size |
|---|--------|-------|------------|---------------|-----------|--------|-------|--|
| IBJHMNW3 | L | Full | XZMbxB | CZJHMN | T1I300 | 2098 | 53248 | 16x16 24x24 26x26 32x32 36x36 40x40 44x44 48x48 52x52 64x64 |
| | | Full | XZMbxF | | T1I300 | 2098 | | 16x16 24x24 26x26 32x32 36x36 40x40 44x44 48x48 52x52 64x64 |
| | | Full | XZMbxF | | T1I300 | 2098 | | 48x48 64x64 |
| | | Full | XZZbxB | | T1I300 | 2098 | | 24x24 |
| | | Full | XZZbxF | | T1I300 | 2098 | | 24x24 |
| | | Half | XZNbxD | | T1H01002 | 1132 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZNbxJ | | T1H01041 | 1187 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZNbxN | | T1HK0290 | 332 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZNbxO | | T1H00290 | 1398 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZNbxU | | T1HK0037 | 101 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZNbxV | | T1H01027 | 1398 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZYbxD | | T1H01002 | 1132 | | 12x24 |
| | | Half | XZYbxJ | | T1H01041 | 1187 | | 12x24 |
| | | Half | XZYbxN | | T1HK0290 | 332 | | 12x24 |
| | | Half | XZYbxO | | T1H00290 | 1398 | | 12x24 |
| | | Half | XZYbxU | | T1HK0037 | 101 | | 12x24 |
| | | Half | XZYbxV | | T1H01027 | 1398 | | 12x24 |
| Japanese Mincho (JIS90) simulated by Heisei Mincho | | | | | | | | |
| IBJHMNW3 | L | Full | XZMbxD | CZJHMN | T1J300 | 2098 | 53248 | 16x16 24x24 26x26 32x32 36x36 40x40 44x44 48x48 52x52 64x64 |
| | | Full | XZZbxD | | T1J300 | 2098 | | 24x24 |
| Japanese Heisei Mincho simulated by Heisei Mincho | | | | | | | | |
| IBJHMNW3 | L | Full | XZKbxB | CZJHMN | T10300 | 2098 | 53248 | 16x16 24x24 26x26 32x32 36x36 40x40 44x44 48x48 52x52 64x64 |
| | | Full | XZKbxF | | T10300 | 2098 | | 16x16 24x24 26x26 32x32 36x36 40x40 44x44 48x48 52x52 64x64 |
| | | Half | XZLbxD | | T1H01002 | 1132 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 22x44 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZLbxJ | | T1H01041 | 1187 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 22x44 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZLbxN | | T1HK0290 | 332 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 22x44 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZLbxO | | T1H00290 | 1398 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 22x44 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZLbxU | | T1HK0037 | 101 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 22x44 24x48 26x52 32x64 |
| | | Half | XZLbxV | | T1H01027 | 1398 | | 12x24 13x26 16x32 18x36 20x40 22x44 24x48 26x52 32x64 |

Table 10. Summary of CJK simulation fonts (continued)

| CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSGID | FGID | Box size |
|---|--------|-------|------------|---------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Korean Gothic simulated by Gothic | | | | | | | | |
| IBHKG2W5 | M | Full | XZGbxK | CZHKG2 | T10834 | 1010 | 53816 | 16x16 24x30 |
| | | Full | XZGbxL | | T10834 | 1010 | | 16x16 24x30 |
| | | Half | XZHbxK | | T1H00833 | 1173 | | 8x16 12x30 |
| Korean Mincho simulated by Myengjo | | | | | | | | |
| IBHSM2W5 | M | Full | XZMbxB | CZHSM2 | T10834 | 1010 | 53560 | 24x24 32x32 36x36 40x40 48x48 64x64 |
| | | Full | XZMbxB | | T10834 | 1010 | | 24x24 32x32 36x36 40x40 48x48 64x64 |
| | | Half | XZNbxK | | T1H00833 | 1173 | | 12x30 16x32 18x36 20x40 24x48 32x64 |

Chapter 5. AFP raster fonts

Most AFP raster fonts are distinguished from AFP outline fonts because they have character set and coded font names that are 8 characters rather than 6 characters. The AFP raster fonts that are included with the z/OS Font Collection are:

- Single-byte character set (SBCS) expanded core fonts
- Double byte character set (DBCS) core fonts
- APL2, DATA1, Math, PI, and Sonoran fonts
- Compatibility fonts

SBCS fonts

SBCS expanded core fonts are part of the AFP raster fonts that are included with the z/OS Font Collection. The fonts contain various typefaces and font sizes (including typographic and uniformly spaced typeface families) and combine IBM Core Interchange Fonts, IBM Coordinated Fonts, and IBM BookMaster Fonts.

Table 11 on page 45 shows the formats for SBCS fonts that are provided in the z/OS Font Collection.

| Table 11. Format and operating systems for SBCS fonts | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Format | Operating systems |
| 240-pel bounded-box fonts | z/OS, IBM i, Linux, AIX, Windows |
| 300-pel fonts | z/OS, IBM i, Linux, AIX, Windows |

[“Summary table for SBCS fonts” on page 55](#) lists SBCS fonts by font type and language group.

Naming conventions for SBCS fonts

The naming convention format for SBCS expanded core fonts is *afrstcp*x, where:

a
Component:

c
Character set

X
Coded font

f
Format or orientation:

0
240 bounded-box and 300-pel

1, 2, 4
240 unbounded-box

r
Type family:

4
Courier

5
Letter Gothic

6
Gothic Text

- 7** Prestige
 - 8** Boldface
 - 9** OCR
 - B** BookMaster
 - H** Helvetica
 - I** IBM Logo
 - N** Times New Roman
- s** Typeface:
- 2** Roman medium
 - 3** Italic medium
 - 4** Roman bold
 - 5** Italic bold
 - 6** Roman medium reverse
- B** IBM Logo
- t** Code page category (see also [Table 12 on page 50](#)):
- 0** Character set
 - 1** Latin1 country extended code pages
 - 2** Latin1 and Latin9 publishing code pages
 - 3** Latin1 and Latin9 ASCII code pages
 - 4** Latin1 DCF code pages
 - 5** Latin2345 EBCDIC and ASCII code pages
 - 6** International non-Latin code pages
 - 7** Special purpose EBCDIC and ASCII code pages
 - 8** International non-Latin ASCII code pages

M

IBM Logo

c

Complement (see also [Table 12 on page 50](#)):

0

Latin1

1

Symbols

2

Latin235

3

Cyrillic Greek

4

Arabic

5

Hebrew

6

Thai

7

Latin4

8

Katakana

9

Lao

A

OCR A

B

OCR B

C

BookMaster Special

D

Baltic

E

Euro

L

Latin

P

APL2

p

Point or pitch size:

Typographic fonts

6

6 points

7

7 points

8

8 points

9

9 points

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| O | 10 points |
| A | 11 points |
| B | 12 points |
| C | 13 points |
| D | 14 points |
| E | 15 points |
| F | 16 points |
| G | 17 points |
| H | 18 points |
| I | 19 points |
| J | 20 points |
| K | 21 points |
| L | 22 points |
| M | 23 points |
| N | 24 points |
| O | 25 points |
| P | 26 points |
| Q | 27 points |
| R | 28 points |
| S | 29 points |
| T | 30 points |
| U | 31 points |
| V | 32 points |
| W | 33 points |
| X | 34 points |

Y

35 points

Z

36 points

Uniformly spaced fonts

5

5 points, 24 pitch

6

6 points, 20 pitch

7

7 points, 17.1 pitch

8

8 points, 15 pitch

9

9 points, 13.3 pitch

0

10 points, 12 pitch

B

12 points, 10 pitch

D

14 points, 8.5 pitch

J

20 points, 6 pitch

X

Coded font (see [Table 12 on page 50](#))

[Table 12 on page 50](#) shows code pages based on the code page category (*t*), coded font (*x*), and complement (*c*) naming convention format for SBCS fonts.

Table 12. Code pages for SBCS fonts. x does not apply to BookMaster fonts.

| t | x | c | Code page | Description |
|--|----------|----------|------------------|--|
| 1 - Latin1 country extended code pages | 1 | 0 | T1V10037 | United States, Canada |
| | 2 | 0 | T1V10273 | Austria, Germany |
| | 3 | 0 | T1V10274 | Belgium |
| | 4 | 0 | T1V10275 | Brazil |
| | 5 | 0 | T1V10277 | Denmark, Norway |
| | 6 | 0 | T1V10278 | Finland, Sweden |
| | 7 | 0 | T1V10280 | Italy |
| | 8 | 0 | T1V10281 | Japan (Latin) |
| | 9 | 0 | T1V10282 | Portugal |
| | 0 | 0 | T1V10284 | Spain, Latin America |
| | A | 0 | T1V10285 | United Kingdom |
| | B | 0 | T1V10297 | France |
| | C | 0 | T1V10500 | International #5 |
| | D | 0 | T1V10871 | Iceland |
| | 1 | E | T1001140 | United States, Canada Euro Country Extended Code Pages (ECECP) |
| | 2 | E | T1001141 | Austria, Germany ECECP |
| | 5 | E | T1001142 | Denmark, Norway ECECP |
| | 6 | E | T1001143 | Finland, Sweden ECECP |
| | 7 | E | T1001144 | Italy ECECP |
| | 0 | E | T1001145 | Spain, Latin America ECECP |
| | A | E | T1001146 | United Kingdom ECECP |
| | B | E | T1001147 | France ECECP |
| | C | E | T1001148 | International ECECP |
| | D | E | T1001149 | Iceland ECECP |

Table 12. Code pages for SBCS fonts. x does not apply to BookMaster fonts. (continued)

| t | x | c | Code page | Description |
|---|----------|----------|------------------|--|
| 2 - Latin1 and Latin9 publishing code pages | 1 | 0 | T1000361 | International Set #5 |
| | 2 | 0 | T1000382 | Austria, Germany, Switzerland |
| | 3 | 0 | T1000383 | Belgium |
| | 4 | 0 | T1000384 | Brazil |
| | 5 | 0 | T1000385 | Canada (French) |
| | 6 | 0 | T1000386 | Denmark, Norway |
| | 7 | 0 | T1000387 | Sweden, Finland |
| | 8 | 0 | T1000388 | France, Switzerland |
| | 9 | 0 | T1000389 | Italy, Switzerland (Italian) |
| | 0 | 0 | T1000390 | Japan (Latin) |
| | A | 0 | T1000391 | Portugal |
| | B | 0 | T1000392 | Spain, Philippines |
| | C | 0 | T1000393 | Latin America (Spanish) |
| | D | 0 | T1000394 | United Kingdom, Australia, Ireland, Hong Kong, New Zealand |
| | E | 0 | T1000395 | United States, Canada (English) |
| | F | 0 | T1000924 | Latin9 |
| 3 - Latin1 and Latin9 ASCII code pages | 1 | 0 | T1000437 | Personal Computer |
| | 2 | 0 | T1000850 | Personal Computer: Multilingual |
| | 3 | 0 | T1000860 | Personal Computer: Portugal |
| | 4 | 0 | T1000861 | Personal Computer: Iceland |
| | 5 | 0 | T1000863 | Personal Computer: Canadian French |
| | 6 | 0 | T1000865 | Personal Computer: Nordic |
| | 7 | 0 | T10001004 | IBM PC Desktop Publishing |
| | 8 | 0 | T1000819 | ISO/ANSI 8-Bit: Latin1 |
| | 9 | 0 | T1000858 | PC Multilingual with Euro |
| | A | 0 | T1000923 | Latin9 |
| 4 - Latin1 DCF code pages | 1 | 0 | T1001002 | DCF Release 2 Compatibility |
| | 2 | 0 | T1001003 | United States Text Subset |
| | 3 | 0 | T1001068 | Text with Numeric Spacing |
| | 4 | 0-7 | T1001039 | GML List Symbols |

Table 12. Code pages for SBCS fonts. x does not apply to BookMaster fonts. (continued)

| t | x | c | Code page | Description |
|---|----------|----------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 5 - Latin2345 EBCDIC and ASCII code pages | 1 | 2 | T1000870 | Latin2 EBCDIC |
| | 2 | 2 | T1000905 | Latin3 EBCDIC |
| | 3 | 2 | T1001026 | Latin5 EBCDIC |
| | 4 | 2 | T1000852 | Personal Computer: Latin2 |
| | 5 | 2 | T1000853 | Personal Computer: Latin3 |
| | 6 | 2 | T1000857 | Personal Computer: Latin5 |
| | 7 | 2 | T1000912 | ISO/ANSI 8-Bit: Latin2 |
| | 8 | 2 | T1000920 | ISO/ANSI 8-Bit: Latin5 |
| | 9 | 7 | T1001069 | Latin4 EBCDIC |
| | 0 | 7 | T1000914 | ISO/ASCII: Latin4 |
| | A | 2 | T1001110 | Latin2 Multilingual |
| | B | 2 | T1001111 | Latin2 ISO/ANSI 8-Bit |
| | C | 2 | T1000913 | Latin3 ISO/ASCII |
| | D | 2 | T1001122 | Estonia EBCDIC |
| 6 - International non-Latin code pages | 1 | 4 | T1000420 | Arabic Bilingual |
| | 2 | 3 | T1000423 | Greece 183 |
| | 3 | 5 | T1000424 | Hebrew |
| | 4 | 5 | T1000803 | Hebrew |
| | 5 | 3 | T1000875 | Greece |
| | 6 | 8 | T1V10290 | Japan (Katakana) |
| | 7 | 3 | T1000880 | Cyrillic Multilingual |
| | 8 | 6 | T1000838 | Thailand |
| | 9 | 3 | T1001025 | Cyrillic Multilingual |
| | 0 | 5 | T1001028 | Hebrew Publishing |
| | A | 8 | T1001027 | Japanese (Latin) Extended |
| | B | 6 | T1000889 | Thailand |
| | C | 3 | T1001123 | Cyrillic, Ukraine EBCDIC |
| | D | 3 | T1001124 | Cyrillic, Ukraine ASCII |
| | E | 9 | T1001132 | Lao EBCDIC |
| | F | 8 | T1001139 | Japan Katakana Numeric |

Table 12. Code pages for SBCS fonts. x does not apply to BookMaster fonts. (continued)

| t | x | c | Code page | Description |
|---|----------|----------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 7 - Special purpose EBCDIC and ASCII code pages | 1 | 1 | T1000259 | Symbols, Set 7 |
| | 2 | P | T1000293 | APL (United States) |
| | 3 | P | T1000310 | Graphic Escape APL |
| | 4 | A | T1000892 | OCR A |
| | 5 | B | T1000393 | OCR B |
| | 6 | 1 | T1000899 | ASCII: Symbols, Set 7 |
| | 7 | 1 | T1001087 | Symbols, Adobe |
| | 8 | 1 | T1001038 | ASCII: Symbols, Adobe |
| | 9 | 1 | T1001091 | Symbols, Set 7 Modified |
| | 0 | 1 | T1001092 | ASCII: Symbols, Set 7 Modified |
| | A | 1 | T1000363 | Symbols, Set 8 |
| | B | 1 | T1000829 | Symbols, Math Symbols |
| | C | P | T1000910 | APL ASCII |
| | D | A | T1000876 | OCR-A ASCII |
| | E | B | T1000877 | OCR-B ASCII |
| 8 - International non-Latin ASCII code pages | 1 | 3 | T1000813 | ISO/ASCII 8-Bit: Greece |
| | 2 | 3 | T1000851 | Personal Computer: Greek |
| | 3 | 3 | T1000855 | Personal Computer: Cyrillic |
| | 4 | 5 | T1000856 | Personal Computer: Hebrew |
| | 5 | 5 | T1000862 | Personal Computer: Hebrew |
| | 6 | 4 | T1000864 | Personal Computer: Arabic |
| | 7 | 3 | T1000869 | Personal Computer: Greece |
| | 8 | 6 | T1000874 | Personal Computer: Thailand |
| | 9 | 3 | T1000915 | ISO/ASCII 8-Bit: Cyrillic |
| | 0 | 5 | T1000916 | ISO/ASCII 8-Bit: Hebrew |
| | A | 4 | T1001008 | ISO/ASCII 8-Bit: Arabic |
| | B | 4 | T1001029 | ISO/ASCII 8-Bit: Arabic |
| | C | 4 | T1001046 | ISO/ASCII 8-Bit: Arabic Extended |
| | D | 3 | T1000866 | Personal Computer: Cyrillic #2 |
| | E | 8 | T1000897 | Japan PC #1 |
| | F | 8 | T1001041 | Japanese Extended-PC |
| | G | 9 | T1001133 | Lao ISO-8 |
| | J | 5 | T1000867 | Israel-Personal Computer |

The seventh character in the naming convention format, *p*, represents the point size or pitch size of the font. The sizes of typographic and mixed-pitch fonts are expressed in points, which is a vertical measurement that indicates the general size of the font. One point is 1/72 inch. The sizes of uniformly spaced fonts are expressed in pitch, which is the number of characters that can be printed in 1 inch of text. [Table 13 on page 54](#) shows the point and pitch sizes available for the SBCS font AFP typeface names. See [Table 14 on page 56](#) for a list of SBCS fonts by font type, language group, and AFP typeface name.

Table 13. Size in point or pitch for SBCS fonts

| AFP typeface name | Size in point or pitch |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Courier APL2 | 10 pitch |
| Boutros Typing Arabic | 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 15, and 17.1 pitch |
| ITC Boutros Modern Rokaa Arabic | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| ITC Bourtros Setting Arabic | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| BookMaster Specials | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| BookMaster Specials Reverse | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Courier Cyrillic Greek | 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 15, and 17.1 pitch |
| Helvetica Cyrillic Greek | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Times New Roman Cyrillic Greek | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Shalom Hebrew | 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 15, and 17.1 pitch |
| Narkiss Tam Hebrew | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Narkissim Hebrew | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| IBM Logo | 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, and 48 points |
| Gothic Katakana | 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 15, 17.1 and 20 pitch |
| Boldface Latin1 | 12 points |
| BookMaster Latin1 | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| BookMaster Latin1 Reverse | 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Courier Latin1 | 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 15, and 17.1 pitch |
| Gothic Text Latin1 | 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 13.3, 15, 17.1, 20, and 24 pitch |
| Helvetica Latin1 | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Letter Gothic Latin1 | 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 15, 17.1 and 20 pitch |
| Prestige Latin1 | 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 15, and 17.1 pitch |
| Times New Roman Latin1 | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Courier Latin235 | 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 15, and 17.1 pitch |
| Helvetica Latin235 | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Times New Roman Latin235 | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Courier Latin4 | 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 15, and 17.1 pitch |
| Helvetica Latin4 | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Times new Roman Latin4 | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |

Table 13. Size in point or pitch for SBCS fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Size in point or pitch |
|--------------------------|---|
| OCRA | 10 pitch |
| OCRБ | 10 pitch |
| Courier Lao | 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 15, and 17.1 pitch |
| Pusuwan | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Kaewfah | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Courier Symbols | 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 15, and 17.1 pitch |
| Helvetica Symbols | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |
| Times New Roman Symbols | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 points |

Summary table for SBCS fonts

This information lists SBCS expanded core fonts by font type, language group, and AFP typeface name.

[Table 14 on page 56](#) provides this information:

AFP typeface name

The IBM name for the typeface.

Type 1 typeface name

The Type 1 font name for the typeface.

Style and wt

The style and weight of the font. Possible values are:

IB

Italic Bold

IM

Italic Medium

RB

Roman Bold

RM

Roman Medium

Code page

An eight-character name, with "T1" as the prefix, that identifies the code page. Alphabetic script and symbol fonts use only single-byte code pages.

Character set identifier

An eight-character name that identifies an AFP raster character set.

Type 1 file name

The name of a Type 1 font that is used to create the AFP raster font. The file extensions are AFM, INF, and PFB.

Coded font identifier

An eight-character name of the raster coded font that identifies the combination of code page and character set. IBM BookMaster fonts do not have a coded font identifier because BookMaster does not use coded fonts.

Alternate coded font identifier

A six-character coded font name for certain operating environments, such as JES, that limit coded font identifiers to six characters; for example, X0GT10. All SBCS fonts with a coded font identifier also have an alternate coded font identifier.

GCSGID

The graphic character set global identifier (GCSGID) is a collection of characters that are registered with a unique number and sometimes used for font and code page selection.

FGID

The font typeface global identifier (FGID) is a number that is assigned to each typeface and is sometimes used for font selection.

| Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | Coded font identifier | Alternate coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
| Language Group: APL; AFP Typeface Name: Courier APL2 | | | | | | | | |
| Courier APL2 | RM | T1000293 | C0420PB0 | APL | X0427PB2 | X0480B | 1364 | 307 |
| Courier APL2 Bold | RB | T1000293 | C0440PB0 | APLB | X0447PB2 | X0481B | | 322 |
| Language Group: Arabic; AFP Typeface Name: Boutros Typing Arabic | | | | | | | | |
| Typing | RM | T1000420 | C04204p0 | COU_A | X04264p1 | X0427p | 1264 | 416 |
| Typing Bold | RB | T1000420 | C04404p0 | COU_AB | X04464p1 | X0449p | | 420 |
| Typing Italic | IM | T1000420 | C04304p0 | COU_AI | X04364p1 | X0438p | | 424 |
| Typing Bold Italic | IB | T1000420 | C04504p0 | COU_ABI | X04564p1 | X045Ap | | 428 |
| Language Group: Arabic; AFP Typeface Name: Boutros Modern Rokaa Arabic | | | | | | | | |
| Rokaa | RM | T1000420 | C0H204p0 | HEL_A | X0H264p1 | X0H27p | 1264 | 2304 |
| Rokaa Bold | RB | T1000420 | C0H404p0 | HEL_AB | X0H464p1 | X0H49p | | 2305 |
| Rokaa Italic | IM | T1000420 | C0H304p0 | HEL_AI | X0H364p1 | X0H38p | | 2306 |
| Rokaa Bold Italic | IB | T1000420 | C0H504p0 | HEL_ABI | X0H564p1 | X0H5Ap | | 2307 |
| Language Group: Arabic; AFP Typeface Name: ITC Boutros Setting Arabic | | | | | | | | |
| Setting | RM | T1000420 | C0N204p0 | TNR_A | X0H264p1 | X0N27p | 1264 | 2308 |
| Setting Bold | RB | T1000420 | C0N404p0 | TNR_AB | X0H464p1 | X0N49p | | 2309 |
| Setting Italic | IM | T1000420 | C0N304p0 | TNR_AI | X0H364p1 | X0N38p | | 2310 |
| Setting Bold Italc | IB | T1000420 | C0N504p0 | TNR_ABI | X0H564p1 | X0N5Ap | | 2311 |
| Language Group: BookMaster Specials; AFP Typeface Name: BookMaster Specials | | | | | | | | |
| BookMaster Specials | RM | T1B00BGS | C0B20Cp0 | EDFBs | N/A | N/A | 1241 | 335 |
| BookMaster Specials Bold | RB | T1B00BGS | C0B40Cp0 | EDFBsB | N/A | N/A | | 336 |
| BookMaster Specials Italic | IM | T1B00BGS | C0B30Cp0 | EDFBsI | N/A | N/A | | 337 |
| BookMaster Specials Bold Italic | IB | T1B00BGS | C0B50Cp0 | EDFBsBI | N/A | N/A | | 338 |
| Language Group: BookMaster Specials; AFP Typeface Name: BookMaster Specials Reverse | | | | | | | | |
| BookMaster Specials Reverse | RM | T1B00Bgs | C0B60Cp0 | EDFBsR | N/A | N/A | 1241 | 339 |
| Language Group: Cyrillic; AFP Typeface Name: Courier Cyrillic Greek | | | | | | | | |

Table 14. Summary of SBCS fonts (continued)

| Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | Coded font identifier | Alternate coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
| Courier Cyr Grk | RM | T1001025 | C04203p0 | COU(CG) | X04263p9 | X045Cp | 1300 | 416 |
| Courier Cyr Grk Bold | RB | T1001025 | C04403p0 | COU(CGB) | X04463p9 | X045Ep | | 420 |
| Courier Cyr Grk Italic | IM | T1001025 | C04303p0 | COU(CGI) | X04363p9 | X045Dp | | 424 |
| Courier Cyr Grk Bold Italic | AB | T1001025 | C04503p0 | COU(CGBI) | X04563p9 | X045Fp | | 428 |
| Language Group: Cyrillic; AFP Typeface Name: Helvetica Cyrillic Greek | | | | | | | | |
| Helvetica Cyr Grk | RM | T1001025 | C0H203p0 | HEL(CG) | X0H263p9 | X0H5Cp | 1300 | 2304 |
| Helvetica Cyr Grk Bold | RB | T1001025 | C0H403p0 | HEL(CGB) | X0H463p9 | X0H5Ep | | 2305 |
| Helvetica Cyr Grk Italic | IM | T1001025 | C0H303p0 | HEL(CGI) | X0H363p9 | X0H5Dp | | 2306 |
| Helvetica Cyr Grk Bold Italic | IB | T1001025 | C0H503p0 | HEL(CGBI) | X0H563p9 | X0H5Fp | | 2307 |
| Language Group: Cyrillic; AFP Typeface Name: Times New Roman Cyrillic Greek | | | | | | | | |
| Times New Roman Cry Grk | RM | T1001025 | C0N203p0 | TNR(CG) | X0N263p9 | X0N5Cp | 1300 | 2308 |
| Times New Roman Cry Grk Bold | RB | T1001025 | C0N403p0 | TNR(CGB) | X0N463p9 | X0N5Ep | | 2309 |
| Times New Roman Cry Grk Italic | IM | T1001025 | C0N303p0 | TNR(CGI) | X0N363p9 | X0N5Dp | | 2310 |
| Times New Roman Cry Grk Bold Italic | IB | T1001025 | C0N503p0 | TNR(CGBI) | X0N563p9 | X0N5Fp | | 2311 |
| Language Group: Greek; AFP Typeface Name: Courier Cyrillic Greek | | | | | | | | |
| Courier Cyl Crk | RM | T1000875 | C04203p0 | COU(CG) | X04263p5 | X0448p | 1300 | 416 |
| Courier Cyl Crk Bold | RB | T1000875 | C04403p0 | COU(CGB) | X04463p5 | X044Ap | | 420 |
| Courier Cyl Crk Italic | IM | T1000875 | C04303p0 | COU(CGI) | X04363p5 | X0449p | | 424 |
| Courier Cyl Crk Bold Italic | IB | T1000875 | C04503p0 | COU(CGBI) | X04563p5 | X044Bp | | 428 |
| Language Group: Greek; AFP Typeface Name: Helvetica Cyrillic Greek | | | | | | | | |
| Helvetica Cyr Grk | RM | T1000875 | C0H203p0 | HEL(CG) | X0H263p5 | X0H48p | 1300 | 2304 |
| Helvetica Cyr Grk Bold | RB | T1000875 | C0H403p0 | HEL(CGB) | X0H463p5 | X0H4Ap | | 2305 |
| Helvetica Cyr Grk Italic | IM | T1000875 | C0H303p0 | HEL(CGI) | X0H363p5 | X0H49p | | 2306 |
| Helvetica Cyr Grk Bold Italic | IB | T1000875 | C0H503p0 | HEL(CGBI) | X0H563p5 | X0H4Bp | | 2307 |
| Language Group: Greek; AFP Typeface Name: Times New Roman Cyrillic Greek | | | | | | | | |

Table 14. Summary of SBCS fonts (continued)

| Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | Coded font identifier | Alternate coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-----------|
| Times New Roman Cyr Grk | RM | T1000875 | C0N203p0 | TNR_CG | X0N263p5 | X0N48p | 1300 | 2308 |
| Times New Roman Cyr Grk Bold | RB | T1000875 | C0N403p0 | TNR_CGB | X0N463p5 | X0N4Ap | | 2309 |
| Times New Roman Cyr Grk Italic | IM | T1000875 | C0N303p0 | TNR_CGI | X0N363p5 | X0N49p | | 2310 |
| Times New Roman Cyr Grk Bold Italic | IB | T1000875 | C0N503p0 | TNR_CGBI | X0N563p5 | X0N4Bp | | 2311 |
| Language Group: Hebrew; AFP Typeface Name: Shalom Hebrew | | | | | | | | |
| Shalom Hebrew | RM | T1000424 | C04205p0 | COU_H | X04265p3 | X042Cp | 1362 | 416 |
| Shalom Hebrew Bold | RB | T1000424 | C04205p0 | COU_HB | X044265p3 | X042Ep | | 420 |
| Shalom Hebrew Italic | IM | T1000424 | C04205p0 | COU_HI | X04365p3 | X042Dp | | 424 |
| Shalom Hebrew Bold Italic | IB | T1000424 | C04205p0 | COU_HBI | X04565p3 | X042Fp | | 428 |
| Language Group: Hebrew; AFP Typeface Name: Narkiss Tam Hebrew | | | | | | | | |
| Narkiss Tam Hebrew | RM | T1000424 | C0H205p0 | HEL_H | X0H265p3 | X0H2Cp | 1362 | 2304 |
| Narkiss Tam Hebrew Bold | RB | T1000424 | C0H405p0 | HEL_HB | X0H465p3 | X0H2Ep | | 2305 |
| Narkiss Tam Hebrew Italic | IM | T1000424 | C0H305p0 | HEL_HI | X0H365p3 | X0H2Dp | | 2306 |
| Narkiss Tam Hebrew Bold Italic | IB | T1000424 | C0H505p0 | HEL_HBI | X0H565p3 | X0H2Fp | | 2307 |
| Language Group: Hebrew; AFP Typeface Name: Narkissim Hebrew | | | | | | | | |
| Narkissim Hebrew | RM | T1000424 | C0N205p0 | TNR_H | X0N265p3 | X0N2Cp | 1362 | 2308 |
| Narkissim Hebrew Bold | RB | T1000424 | C0N405p0 | TNR_HB | X0N465p3 | X0N2Ep | | 2309 |
| Narkissim Hebrew Italic | IM | T1000424 | C0N305p0 | TNR_HI | X0N365p3 | X0N2Dp | | 2310 |
| Narkissim Hebrew Bold Italic | IB | T1000424 | C0N505p0 | TNR_HBI | X0N565p3 | X0N2Fp | | 2311 |
| Language Group: IBM Logo; AFP Typeface Name: IBM Logo | | | | | | | | |
| IBM Logo | RM | COIBM0p0 | LOGOIBM | N/A | N/A | N/A | 2040 | 5176 7 |
| Language Group: Katakana; AFP Typeface Name: Gothic Katakana | | | | | | | | |
| Gothic Katakana | RM | T1000897 | C06208p0 | GOT_K | X06288pE | X0699p | 1306 | 304 |
| Gothic Katakana Bold | RM | T1001027 | C06208p0 | GOT_K | X06268pA | X069Ap | | |
| Gothic Katakana Italic | RM | T1001041 | C06208p0 | GOT_K | X06288pF | X069Bp | | |
| Gothic Katakana Bold Italic | RM | T1V10290 | C06208p0 | GOT_K | X06268p6 | X0696p | | |
| Language Group: Latin1; AFP Typeface Name: Boldface Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Boldface | RB | T1V15000 | C08400p0 | BFC | X08410pc | X0805p | 2039 | 2022 4 |

Table 14. Summary of SBCS fonts (continued)

| Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | Coded font identifier | Alternate coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID |
|---|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-----------|
| Language Group: Latin1; AFP Typeface Name: BookMaster Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| BookMaster | RM | T1B00500 | C0B200p0 | EDFBBL | N/A | N/A | 2039 | 335 |
| BookMaster Bold | RB | T1B00500 | C0B400p0 | EDFBBLB | N/A | N/A | | 336 |
| BookMaster Italic | IM | T1B00500 | C0B300p0 | EDFBBLI | N/A | N/A | | 337 |
| BookMaster Bold Italic | IB | T1B00500 | C0B500p0 | EDFBBLBI | N/A | N/A | | 338 |
| Language Group: Latin1; AFP Typeface Name: BookMaster Latin1 Reverse | | | | | | | | |
| BookMaster Reverse | RM | T1B00500 | C0B600p0 | EDFBLR | N/A | N/A | 2039 | 339 |
| Language Group: Latin1; AFP Typeface Name: Courier Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Courier | RM | T1V10500 | C04200p0 | COU | X04210pC | X040Dp | 2039 | 416 |
| Courier Bold | RB | T1V10500 | C04400p0 | COUB | X04410pC | X040Fp | | 420 |
| Courier Italic | IM | T1V10500 | C04300p0 | COUI | X04310pC | X040Ep | | 424 |
| Courier Bold Italic | IB | T1V10500 | C04500p0 | COUBI | X04510pC | X0410p | | 428 |
| Language Group: Latin1; AFP Typeface Name: Gothic Text Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Gothic Text | RM | T1V15000 | C06200p0 | GOT | X06210pC | X060Dp | 2039 | 304 |
| Language Group: Latin1; AFP Typeface Name: Helvetica Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Helvetica | RM | T1V10500 | C0H200p0 | HEL | X0H210pC | X0H0Dp | 2039 | 2304 |
| Helvetica Bold | RB | T1V10500 | C0H400p0 | HELB | X0H410pC | X0H0Fp | | 2305 |
| Helvetica Italic | IM | T1V10500 | C0H300p0 | HELI | X0H310pC | X0H0Ep | | 2306 |
| Helvetica Bold Italic | IB | T1V10500 | C0H500p0 | HELBI | X0H510pC | X0H10p | | 2307 |
| Language Group: Latin1; AFP Typeface Name: Letter Gothic Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Letter Gothic | RM | T1V15000 | C05200p0 | LGO | X05210pC | X050Dp | 2039 | 400 |
| Letter Gothic Bold | RB | T1V15000 | C05400p0 | LGOB | X05410pc | X050Fp | | 404 |
| Language Group: Latin1; AFP Typeface Name: Prestige Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Prestige Latin1 | RM | T1V15000 | C07200p0 | PRS | X07210pC | X070Dp | 2039 | 432 |
| Prestige Latin1 Bold | RB | T1V15000 | C07400p0 | PRSB | X07410pC | X070Fp | | 318 |
| Prestige Latin1 Italic | IM | T1V15000 | C07300p0 | PRSI | X07310pC | X070Ep | | 319 |
| Language Group: Latin1; AFP Typeface Name: Times New Roman Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Times New Roman | RM | T1V10500 | C0N200p0 | TNR | X0N210pc | X0N0Dp | 2039 | 2308 |
| Times New Roman Bold | RB | T1V10500 | C0N400p0 | TNRB | X0N410pc | X0N0Fp | | 2309 |
| Times New Roman Italic | IM | T1V10500 | C0N300p0 | TNRI | X0N310pc | X0N0Ep | | 2310 |
| Times New Roman Bold Italic | IB | T1V10500 | C0N500p0 | TNRBI | X0N510pc | X0N10p | | 2311 |
| Language Group: Latin1 euro; AFP Typeface Name: Boldface Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Boldface | RB | T1001148 | C08400p0 | BFC | X0841Epc | X080Vp | 2041 | 2022 4 |
| Language Group: Latin1 euro; AFP Typeface Name: BookMaster Latin1 | | | | | | | | |

Table 14. Summary of SBCS fonts (continued)

| Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | Coded font identifier | Alternate coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
| BookMaster | RM | T1B00500 | C0B200p0 | EDFBBL | N/A | N/A | 2041 | 335 |
| BookMaster Bold | RB | T1B00500 | C0B400p0 | EDFBBLB | N/A | N/A | | 336 |
| BookMaster Italic | IM | T1B00500 | C0B300p0 | EDFBBLI | N/A | N/A | | 337 |
| BookMaster Bold Italic | IB | T1B00500 | C0B500p0 | EDFBBLBI | N/A | N/A | | 338 |
| Language Group: Latin1 euro; AFP Typeface Name: BookMaster Latin1 Reverse | | | | | | | | |
| BookMaster Reverse | RM | T1B00500 | C0B600p0 | EDFBBLR | N/A | N/A | 2041 | 339 |
| Language Group: Latin1 euro; AFP Typeface Name: Courier Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Courier | RM | T1001148 | C04200p0 | COU | X0421EpC | X040Sp | 2041 | 416 |
| Courier Bold | RB | T1001148 | C04400p0 | COUB | X0441EpC | X040Vp | | 420 |
| Courier Italic | IM | T1001148 | C04300p0 | COUI | X0431EpC | X040Up | | 424 |
| Courier Bold Italic | IB | T1001148 | C04500p0 | COUBI | X0451EpC | X040Wp | | 428 |
| Language Group: Latin1 euro; AFP Typeface Name: Gothic Text Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Gothic Text | RM | T1001148 | C06200p0 | GOT | X0621EpC | X060Sp | 2041 | 304 |
| Language Group: Latin1 euro; AFP Typeface Name: Helvetica Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Helvetica | RM | T1001148 | C0H200p0 | HEL | X0H21EpC | X0H0Sp | 2041 | 2304 |
| Helvetica Bold | RB | T1001148 | C0H400p0 | HELB | X0H41EpC | X0H0Vp | | 2305 |
| Helvetica Italic | IM | T1001148 | C0H300p0 | HELI | X0H31EpC | X0H0Up | | 2306 |
| Helvetica Bold Italic | IB | T1001148 | C0H500p0 | HELBI | X0H51EpC | X0H0Wp | | 2307 |
| Language Group: Latin1 euro; AFP Typeface Name: Letter Gothic Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Letter Gothic | RM | T1001148 | C05200p0 | LGO | X0521EpC | X050Sp | 2041 | 400 |
| Letter Gothic Bold | RB | T1001148 | C05400p0 | LGOB | X0541EpC | X050Vp | | 404 |
| Language Group: Latin1 euro; AFP Typeface Name: Prestige Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Prestige | RM | T1001148 | C07200p0 | PRS | X0721EpC | X070Sp | 2041 | 432 |
| Prestige Bold | RB | T1001148 | C07400p0 | PRSB | X0741EpC | X070Vp | | 318 |
| Prestige Italic | IM | T1001148 | C07300p0 | PRSI | X0731EpC | X070Up | | 319 |
| Language Group: Latin1 euro; AFP Typeface Name: Times New Roman Latin1 | | | | | | | | |
| Times New Roman | RM | T1001148 | C0N200p0 | TNR | X0N21EpC | X0N0Sp | 2041 | 2308 |
| Times New Roman Bold | RB | T1001148 | C0N400p0 | TNRB | X0N41EpC | X0N0Vp | | 2309 |
| Times New Roman Italic | IM | T1001148 | C0N300p0 | TNRI | X0N31EpC | X0N0Up | | 2310 |
| Times New Roman Bold Italic | IB | T1001148 | C0N500p0 | TNRBI | X0N51EpC | X0N0Wp | | 2311 |
| Language Group: Latin2; AFP Typeface Name: Courier Latin235 | | | | | | | | |

Table 14. Summary of SBCS fonts (continued)

| Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | Coded font identifier | Alternate coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
| Courier | RM | T1000870 | C04202p0 | COU | X04252p1 | X0444p | 1261 | 416 |
| Courier Bold | RB | T1000870 | C04402p0 | COUB | X04452p1 | X0446p | | 420 |
| Courier Italic | IM | T1000870 | C042302p0 | COUI | X04352p1 | X0445p | | 424 |
| Courier Bold Italic | IB | T1000870 | C04502p0 | COUBI | X04552p1 | X0447p | | 428 |
| Language Group: Latin2; AFP Typeface Name: Helvetica Latin235 | | | | | | | | |
| Helvetica | RM | T1000870 | C0H202p0 | HEL | X0H252p1 | X0H44p | 1261 | 2304 |
| Helvetica Bold | RB | T1000870 | C0H402p0 | HELB | X0H452p1 | X0H46p | | 2305 |
| Helvetica Italic | IM | T1000870 | C0H302p0 | HELI | X0H352p1 | X0H45p | | 2306 |
| Helvetica Bold Italic | IB | T1000870 | C0H502p0 | HELBI | X0H552p1 | X0H47p | | 2307 |
| Language Group: Latin2; AFP Typeface Name: Times New Roman Latin235 | | | | | | | | |
| Times New Roman | RM | T1000870 | C0N202p0 | TNR | X0N252p1 | X0N44p | 1261 | 2308 |
| Times New Roman Bold | RB | T1000870 | C0N402p0 | TNRB | X0N452p1 | X0N46p | | 2309 |
| Times New Roman Italic | IM | T1000870 | C0N302p0 | TNRI | X0N352p1 | X0N45p | | 2310 |
| Times New Roman Bold Italic | IB | T1000870 | C0N502p0 | TNRBI | X0N552p1 | X0N47p | | 2311 |
| Language Group: Latin3; AFP Typeface Name: Courier Latin235 | | | | | | | | |
| Courier | RM | T1000905 | C04202p0 | COU | X0425202 | X044E0 | 1261 | 416 |
| Courier Bold | RB | T1000905 | C04402p0 | COUB | N/A | N/A | | 420 |
| Courier Italic | IM | T1000905 | C04302p0 | COUI | N/A | N/A | | 424 |
| Courier Bold Italic | IB | T1000905 | C04502p0 | COUBI | N/A | N/A | | 428 |
| Language Group: Latin3; AFP Typeface Name: Helvetica Latin235 | | | | | | | | |
| Helvetica | RM | T1000905 | C0H202p0 | HEL | X0H25202 | X0H4E0 | 1261 | 2304 |
| Helvetica Bold | RB | T1000905 | C0H402p0 | HELB | N/A | N/A | | 2305 |
| Helvetica Italic | IM | T1000905 | C0H302p0 | HELI | N/A | N/A | | 2306 |
| Helvetica Bold Italic | IMB | T1000905 | C0H502p0 | HELBI | N/A | N/A | | 2307 |
| Language Group: Latin3; AFP Typeface Name: Times New Roman Latin235 | | | | | | | | |
| Times New Roman | RM | T1000905 | C0N202p0 | TNR | X0N25202 | X0N4E0 | 1261 | 2308 |
| Times New Roman Bold | RB | T1000905 | C0N402p0 | TNRB | N/A | N/A | | 2309 |
| Times New Roman Italic | IM | T1000905 | C0N302p0 | TNRI | N/A | N/A | | 2310 |
| Times New Roman Bold Italic | IB | T1000905 | C0N502p0 | TNRBI | N/A | N/A | | 2311 |
| Language Group: Latin4; AFP Typeface Name: Courier Latin4 | | | | | | | | |

Table 14. Summary of SBCS fonts (continued)

| Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | Coded font identifier | Alternate coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID |
|---|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
| Courier | RM | T1001069 | C04207p0 | COU | X04257p9 | X0473p | 1261 | 416 |
| Courier Bold | RB | T1001069 | C04407p0 | COUB | X04457p9 | X0475p | | 420 |
| Courier Italic | IM | T1001069 | C04307p0 | COUI | X04357p9 | X0474p | | 424 |
| Courier Bold Italic | IB | T1001069 | C04507p0 | COUBI | X04557p9 | X0476p | | 428 |
| Language Group: Latin4; AFP Typeface Name: Helvetica Latin4 | | | | | | | | |
| Helvetica | RM | T1001069 | C0H207p0 | HEL | X0H257p9 | X0H73p | 1261 | 2304 |
| Helvetica Bold | RB | T1001069 | C0H407p0 | HELB | X0H457p9 | X0H75p | | 2305 |
| Helvetica Italic | IM | T1001069 | C0H307p0 | HELI | X0H357p9 | X0H74p | | 2306 |
| Helvetica Bold Italic | IB | T1001069 | C0H507p0 | HELBI | X0H557p9 | X0H76p | | 2307 |
| Language Group: Latin4; AFP Typeface Name: Times New Roman Latin4 | | | | | | | | |
| Times New Roman | RM | T1001069 | C0N207p0 | TNR | X0N257p9 | X0N73p | 1261 | 2308 |
| Times New Roman Bold | RB | T1001069 | C0N407p0 | TNRB | X0N457p9 | X0N75p | | 2309 |
| Times New Roman Italic | IM | T1001069 | C0N307p0 | TNRI | X0N357p9 | X0N74p | | 2310 |
| Times New Roman Bold Italic | IB | T1001069 | C0N507p0 | TNRBI | X0N557p9 | X0N76p | | 2311 |
| Language Group: Latin5; AFP Typeface Name: Courier Latin235 | | | | | | | | |
| Courier | RM | T1001026 | C04202p0 | COU | | X0460p | 1261 | 416 |
| Courier Bold | RB | T1001026 | C04402p0 | COUB | X04452p3 | X0462p | | 420 |
| Courier Italic | IM | T1001026 | C04302p0 | COUI | X04352p3 | X0461p | | 424 |
| Courier Bold Italic | IB | T1001026 | C04502p0 | COUBI | X04552p3 | X0463p | | 428 |
| Language Group: Latin5; AFP Typeface Name: Helvetica Latin235 | | | | | | | | |
| Helvetica | RM | T1001026 | C0H202p0 | HEL | X0H252p3 | X0H60p | 1261 | 2304 |
| Helvetica Bold | RB | T1001026 | C0H402p0 | HELB | X0H452p3 | X0H62p | | 2305 |
| Helvetica Italic | IM | T1001026 | C0H302p0 | HELI | X0H352p3 | X0H61p | | 2306 |
| Helvetica Bold Italic | IB | T1001026 | C0H502p0 | HELBI | X0H552p3 | X0H63p | | 2307 |
| Language Group: Latin5; AFP Typeface Name: Times New Roman Latin235 | | | | | | | | |
| Times New Roman | RM | T1001026 | C0N202p0 | TRN | X0N252p3 | X0N60p | 1261 | 2308 |
| Times New Roman Bold | RB | T1001026 | C0N42p0 | TRNB | X0N452p3 | X0N60p | | 2309 |
| Times New Roman Italic | IM | T1001026 | C0N232p0 | TRNI | X0N352p3 | X0N60p | | 2310 |
| Times New Roman Bold Italic | IB | T1001026 | C0N52p0 | TRNBI | X0N552p3 | X0N60p | | 2311 |
| Language Group: Optical Character Recognition (OCR); AFP Typeface Name: OCRA | | | | | | | | |
| OCRA | RM | T1000892 | C0920AB0 | OCR_A | X0927AB4 | X09B0B | 968 | 305 |
| Language Group: Optical Character Recognition (OCR); AFP Typeface Name: OCRB | | | | | | | | |
| OCRB | RM | T1000893 | C0920BB0 | OCR_B | X0927BB5 | X09B1B | 969 | 306 |

Table 14. Summary of SBCS fonts (continued)

| Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | Coded font identifier | Alternate coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
| Language Group: Lao; AFP Typeface Name: Courier Lao | | | | | | | | |
| Courier Lao | RM | T1001132 | C04209p0 | COU_L | X04269pE | X0410p | 1341 | 416 |
| Courier Lao Bold | RB | T1001132 | C04409p0 | COU_LB | X04469pE | X041Qp | | 420 |
| Courier Lao Italic | IM | T1001132 | C04309p0 | COU_LI | X04369pE | X041Pp | | 424 |
| Courier Lao Bold Italic | IB | T1001132 | C04509p0 | COU_LBI | X04569pE | X041Rp | | 428 |
| Language Group: Lao; AFP Typeface Name: Pusuwan | | | | | | | | |
| Pusuwan | RM | T1001132 | C0H209p0 | HEL_L | X0H269pE | X0H10p | 1341 | 2304 |
| Pusuwan Bold | RB | T1001132 | C0H409p0 | HEL_LB | X0H469pE | X0H1Qp | | 2305 |
| Pusuwan Italic | IM | T1001132 | C0H309p0 | HEL_LI | X0H369pE | X0H1Pp | | 2306 |
| Pusuwan Bold Italic | IB | T1001132 | C0H509p0 | HEL_LBI | X0H569pE | X0H1Rp | | 2307 |
| Language Group: Lao; AFP Typeface Name: Kaewfah | | | | | | | | |
| Kaewfah | RM | T1001132 | C0N209p0 | TNR_L | X0N269pE | X0N10p | 1341 | 2308 |
| Kaewfah Bold | RB | T1001132 | C0N409p0 | TNR_LB | X0N469pE | X0N1Qp | | 2309 |
| Kaewfah Italic | IM | T1001132 | C0N309p0 | TNR_LI | X0N369pE | X0N1Pp | | 2310 |
| Kaewfah Bold Italic | IB | T1001132 | C0N509p0 | TNR_LBI | X0N569pE | X0N1Rp | | 2311 |
| Language Group: Symbols; AFP Typeface Name: Courier Symbols | | | | | | | | |
| Courier Symbols | RM | T1000259 | C04201p0 | COU_S | X04271p1 | X0412p | 1275 | 416 |
| Courier Symbols Bold | RB | T1000259 | C04401p0 | COU_SB | X04471p1 | X0413p | | 420 |
| Language Group: Symbols; AFP Typeface Name: Helvetica Symbols | | | | | | | | |
| Helvetica Symbols | RM | T1000259 | C0H201p0 | HEL_S | X0H271p1 | X0H12p | 1275 | 2304 |
| Helvetica Symbols Bold | RB | T1000259 | C0H401p0 | HEL_SB | X0H471p1 | X0H13p | | 2305 |
| Language Group: Symbols; AFP Typeface Name: Times New Roman Symbols | | | | | | | | |
| Times New Roman Symbols | RM | T1000259 | C0N201p0 | TNR_S | X0N271p1 | X0N12p | 1275 | 2308 |
| Times New Roman Symbols Bold | RB | T1000259 | C0N401p0 | TNR_SB | X0N471p1 | X0N13p | | 2309 |
| Language Group: Thai; AFP Typeface Name: Courier Thai | | | | | | | | |
| Courier Thai | RM | T1000838 | C04206p0 | COU_T | X04266p8 | X047Bp | 1279 | 416 |
| Courier Thai Bold | RB | T1000838 | C04406p0 | COU_TB | X04466p8 | X047Dp | | 420 |
| Courier Thai Italic | IM | T1000838 | C04306p0 | COU_TI | X04366p8 | X047Cp | | 424 |
| Courier Thai Bold Italic | IB | T1000838 | C04506p0 | COU_TBI | X04566p8 | X047Vp | | 428 |
| Language Group: Thai; AFP Typeface Name: Thonburi | | | | | | | | |
| Thonburi | RM | T1000838 | C0H206p0 | HEL_T | X0H266p8 | X0H7Bp | 1279 | 2304 |
| Thonburi Bold | RB | T1000838 | C0H406p0 | HEL_TB | X0H466p8 | X0H7Dp | | 2305 |
| Thonburi Italic | IM | T1000838 | C0H306p0 | HEL_TI | X0H366p8 | X0H7Pp | | 2306 |
| Thonburi Bold Italic | IB | T1000838 | C0H506p0 | HEL_TBI | X0H566p8 | X0H7Vp | | 2307 |

Table 14. Summary of SBCS fonts (continued)

| Type 1 typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Type 1 file name | Coded font identifier | Alternate coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID |
|---|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
| Language Group: Thai; AFP Typeface Name: Burixum | | | | | | | | |
| Burirum | RM | T1000838 | C0N206p0 | TNR_T | X0N266p8 | X0N7Bp | 1279 | 2308 |
| Burirum Bold | RB | T1000838 | C0N406p0 | TNR_TB | X0N466p8 | X0N7Dp | | 2309 |
| Burirum Italic | IM | T1000838 | C0N306p0 | TNR_TI | X0N366p8 | X0N7Cp | | 2310 |
| Burirum Bold Italic | IB | T1000838 | C0N506p0 | TNR_TBI | X0N566p8 | X0N7Vp | | 2311 |

DBCS fonts

DBCS core fonts are part of the AFP raster fonts that are included with the z/OS Font Collection. The fonts contain different typefaces that are suitable for printing various Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) documents. CJK fonts are derived from the Adobe CID-Keyed font technology.

DBCS fonts are provided in 240-pel bounded-box font formats for the z/OS, IBM i, AIX, Linux, and Windows operating systems.

[“Summary table for DBCS fonts” on page 69](#) lists DBCS fonts by CJK typeface.

Naming conventions for DBCS fonts

This information shows the naming conventions for DBCS full-width and half-width raster coded fonts and character sets. It also shows the size groups that include the point and box sizes of fonts.

DBCS full-width fonts

The naming convention format for DBCS full-width fonts is *a0tcpbss*, where:

- a** Component:
- c** Character set
- x** Coded font
- 0** 240-pel format
- tc** Typestyle, country:
 - EF** Heisei Kaku Gothic, Japanese
 - KF** Heisei Mincho, Japanese
 - PF** Heisei Maru Gothic, Japanese
 - IF** Heisei Kaku Gothic, JIS X 0213:2004, Japanese
 - OF** Heisei Mincho, JIS X 0213:2004, Japanese
 - WF** Heisei Maru Gothic, JIS X 0213:2004, Japanese

GH

Gothic, Korean (Full Hangul: Korean Industrial Standard Code for information interchange (Hangul and Hanja) KSC 5700-199)

GK

Gothic, Korean (KS: Korean Industrial Standard Code for information interchange (Hangul and Hanja) KSC 5601-1989)

MH

Myengjo, Korean (Full Hangul)

MK

Myengjo, Korean (KS)

FP

Fang Song, Simplified Chinese (GB: Code of Chinese Graphic Character Set for Information Interchange GB 2312-80)

HP

Hei, Simplified Chinese (GB)

HS

Hei, Simplified Chinese (GB18030: Code of Chinese Graphic Character Set for Information Interchange GB 18030-2000)

JP

Kai, Simplified Chinese (GB)

SP

Song, Simplified Chinese (GB)

SS

Song, Simplified Chinese (GB18030)

LT

Kai, Traditional Chinese

TT

Sung, Traditional Chinese

pb

Point size or box height:

48

4.8 point size or 16 box height

60

6.0 point size or 20 box height

72

7.2 point size or 24 box height

84

8.4 point size or 28 box height

96

9.6 point size or 32 box height

08

10.8 point size or 36 box height

B0

12.0 point size or 40 box height

C8

13.8 point size or 46 box height

E6

15.6 point size or 52 box height

H0

18.0 point size or 60 box height

| | |
|-----------|---|
| J4 | 20.4 point size or 68 box height |
| N0 | 24.0 point size or 80 box height |
| T0 | 30.0 point size or 100 box height |
| Z0 | 36.0 point size or 120 box height |
| ss | Hexadecimal sector number (character sets only) |

DBCS half-width fonts

The naming convention format for DBCS half-width fonts is *a0H0tep**b*, where:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| a | Component: |
| C | Character set |
| X | Coded font |
| O | 240-pel format |
| H0 | Half-width character sets; not used for coded fonts |
| te | Typestyle, encoding: |

Japanese

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| ED | Heisei Kaku Gothic, DCF |
| KD | Heisei Mincho, DCF |
| PD | Heisei Maru Gothic, DCF |
| EJ | Heisei Kaku Gothic, PC extended |
| KJ | Heisei Mincho, PC extended |
| PJ | Heisei Maru Gothic, PC extended |
| EO | Heisei Kaku Gothic, Katakana extended |
| KO | Heisei Mincho, Katakana extended |
| PO | Heisei Maru Gothic, Katakana extended |
| EV | Heisei Kaku Gothic, Latin extended |
| KV | Heisei Mincho, Latin extended |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| PV | Heisei Maru Gothic, Latin extended |
| EW | Heisei Kaku Gothic, Latin extended with box |
| KW | Heisei Mincho, Latin extended with box |
| PW | Heisei Maru Gothic, Latin extended with box |
| EY | Heisei Kaku Gothic, Katakana extended with box |
| KY | Heisei Mincho, Katakana extended with box |
| PY | Heisei Maru Gothic, Katakana extended with box |

Korean

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| GE | Gothic, EBCDIC |
| ME | Myengjo, EBCDIC |
| GJ | Gothic, PC |
| MJ | Myengjo, PC |
| GW | Gothic, EBCDIC extended with box |
| MW | Myengjo, EBCDIC extended with box |

Simplified Chinese

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| FE | Fang Song, EBCDIC |
| HE | Hei, EBCDIC |
| HQ | Hei, PC (GB18030) |
| JE | Kai, EBCDIC |
| SE | Song, EBCDIC |
| FJ | Fang Song, PC |
| HJ | Hei, PC |
| JJ | Kai, PC |
| SJ | Song, PC |
| SQ | Song, PC (GB18030) |

FW

Fang Song, EBCDIC extended with box

HW

Hei, EBCDIC extended with box

JW

Kai, EBCDIC extended with box

SW

Song, EBCDIC extended with box

Traditional Chinese**LE**

Kai, EBCDIC

TE

Sung, EBCDIC

LJ

Kai, PC

TJ

Sung, PC

LQ

Kai, PC IBM Big 5

TQ

Sung, PC IBM Big 5

LW

Kai, EBCDIC extended with box

TW

Sung, EBCDIC extended with box

pb

Point size or box height:

48

4.8 point size or 16 box height

60

6.0 point size or 20 box height

72

7.2 point size or 24 box height

84

8.4 point size or 28 box height

96

9.6 point size or 32 box height

08

10.8 point size or 36 box height

B0

12.0 point size or 40 box height

C8

13.8 point size or 46 box height

E6

15.6 point size or 52 box height

H0

18.0 point size or 60 box height

J4

20.4 point size or 68 box height

N0

24.0 point size or 80 box height

T0

30.0 point size or 100 box height

Z0

36.0 point size or 120 box height

Point and box sizes for DBCS fonts

The *pb* characters in the naming convention format represent the point size and box size of the font. The point size and box size that can be used with a font are determined by the size group that is assigned to the font. [Table 15 on page 69](#) shows whether a *pb* point size and box size is in size group 1, size group 2, or both. [“Summary table for DBCS fonts” on page 69](#) shows the size groups that are assigned to the DBCS fonts.

| Table 15. Size groups for DBCS font point sizes and box sizes | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <i>pb</i> | Point size | Box size | Size group 1 | Size group 2 |
| 60 | 6.0 | 20 | X | |
| 72 | 7.2 | 24 | X | X |
| 84 | 8.4 | 28 | X | |
| 96 | 9.6 | 32 | X | X |
| 08 | 10.8 | 36 | X | |
| B0 | 12.0 | 40 | X | |
| C8 | 13.8 | 46 | X | |
| E6 | 15.6 | 52 | X | |
| H0 | 18.0 | 60 | X | |
| J4 | 20.4 | 68 | X | |
| N0 | 30.0 | 80 | X | |

Summary table for DBCS fonts

This information lists DBCS core fonts for these typefaces:

- Chinese:
 - Simplified Chinese:
 - GB Fang Song
 - GB Hei
 - GB Kai
 - GBK Song
 - Traditional Chinese:
 - Kai
 - Sung
- Japanese:
 - Japanese Heisei Kaku Gothic
 - Japanese Heisei Maru Gothic
 - Japanese Heisei Mincho

- Korean:
 - Gothic
 - Myengjo

[Table 16 on page 70](#) provides this information:

AFP/CID typeface name

The IBM name for the typeface.

CID file name

The name of the CID-Keyed font file that is used to create the font. The file extensions are CID and CMP.

Wt

The weight of the font. Possible values are:

L

Light

M

Medium

SB

Semi-bold

SL

Semi-light

Width

The width of the font. Possible values are:

Full

Full-width

Half

Half-width

Coded font

A six-character name of the font, with "X0" as the prefix, that identifies the combination of code page and character set.

Character set

An eight-character name, with "C0" as the prefix, that identifies an AFP raster character set.

Code page

An eight-character name, with "T1" as the prefix, that identifies the code page.

GCSGID

The graphic character set global identifier (GCSGID) is a collection of characters that are registered with a unique number and sometimes used for font and code page selection.

FGID

The font typeface global identifier (FGID) is a number that is assigned to each typeface and is sometimes used for font selection.

Size group

The group that defines what point size and box size the font can use (see [Table 15 on page 69](#)).

Table 16. Summary of DBCS fonts

| AFP/CID typeface name | CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSGID | FGID | Size group |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------|-------|------------|---------------|-----------|--------|------|------------|
| Simplified Chinese - GB | | | | | | | | | |

Table 16. Summary of DBCS fonts (continued)

| AFP/CID typeface name | CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSGID | FGID | Size group |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Fang Song | IBSFSGW4 | SL | Full | X0FPpb | C0FPpbss | T10837ss | 1020 | 54566 | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0FEpb | C0H0FEpb | T1H00836 | 1174 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0FJpb | C0H0FJpb | T1H01115 | 1240 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0FWpb | C0H0FWpb | T1H01151 | 1366 | | 2 |
| Hei | IBSHEIW6 | SB | Full | X0HPpb | C0HPpbss | T10837ss | 1020 | 54565 | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0HEpb | C0H0HEpb | T1H00836 | 1174 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0HJpb | C0H0HJpb | T1H01115 | 1240 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0HWpb | C0H0HWpb | T1H01151 | 1366 | | 2 |
| Kai | IBSKAIW5 | M | Full | X0JPpb | C0JPpbss | T10837ss | 1020 | 54568 | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0JEpb | C0H0JEpb | T1H00836 | 1174 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0JJpb | C0H0JJpb | T1H01115 | 1240 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0JWpb | C0H0JWpb | T1H01151 | 1366 | | 2 |
| Song | IKSSNGW5 | M | Full | X0SPpb | C0SPpbss | T10837ss | 1020 | 54567 | 1 |
| | | | Full | X0SSpb | C0SSpbss | T1K837ss | 1085 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0SEpb | C0H0SEpb | T1H00836 | 1174 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0SJpb | C0H0SJpb | T1H01115 | 1240 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0SUpb | C0H0SUpb | T1H00836 | 1174 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0SNpb | C0H0SNpb | T1H01115 | 1240 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0SQpb | C0H0SQpb | T1H01114 | 1238 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0SWpb | C0H0SWpb | T1H01151 | 1366 | | 2 |
| Traditional Chinese | | | | | | | | | |
| Kai | IBTKAIW5 | M | Full | X0LTpb | C0LTpbss | T10835ss | 2074 | 54568 | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0LEpb | C0H0LEpb | T1H00037 | 1175 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0LJpb | C0H0LJpb | T1H01043 | 1189 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0LQpb | C0H0LQpb | T1H01114 | 1500 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0LVpb | C0H0LVpb | T1H01159 | 1399 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0LWpb | C0H0LWpb | T1H01152 | 1367 | | 2 |
| Sung | IBTSNGW3 | L | Full | X0TTpb | C0TTpbss | T10835ss | 2074 | 54563 | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0TEpb | C0H0TEpb | T1H00037 | 1175 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0TJpb | C0H0TJpb | T1H01043 | 1189 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0TQpb | C0H0TQpb | T1H01114 | 1500 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0TVpb | C0H0TVpb | T1H01159 | 1399 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0TWpb | C0H0TWpb | T1H01152 | 1367 | | 2 |
| Japanese | | | | | | | | | |

Table 16. Summary of DBCS fonts (continued)

| AFP/CID typeface name | CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSGID | FGID | Size group |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Heisei Kaku Gothic | IBJHKGW5 | M | Full | X0EFpb | C0EFpbss | T10300ss | 2057 | 53249 | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0EDpb | C0H0EDpb | T1H01002 | 1132 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0EJpb | C0H0EJpb | T1H01041 | 1187 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0EOpb | C0H0EOpb | T1H00290 | 1398 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0EVpb | C0H0EVpb | T1H01027 | 1398 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0EWpb | C0H0EWpb | T1H01031 | 1363 | | 2 |
| | | | Half | X0EYpb | C0H0EYpb | T1H01030 | 1363 | | 2 |
| Heisei Maru Gothic | IBJHMGW4 | SL | Full | X0PFpb | C0PFpbss | T10300ss | 2057 | 53250 | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0PDpb | C0H0PDpb | T1H01002 | 1132 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0PJpb | C0H0PJpb | T1H01041 | 1187 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0POpb | C0H0POpb | T1H00290 | 1398 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0PVpb | C0H0PVpb | T1H01027 | 1398 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0PWpb | C0H0PWpb | T1H01031 | 1363 | | 2 |
| | | | Half | X0PYpb | C0H0PYpb | T1H01030 | 1363 | | 2 |
| Heisei Mincho | IBJHMNW3 | L | Full | X0KFpb | C0KFpbss | T10300ss | 2057 | 53248 | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0KDpb | C0H0KDpb | T1H01002 | 1132 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0KJpb | C0H0KJpb | T1H01041 | 1187 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0KOpb | C0H0KOpb | T1H00290 | 1398 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0KVpb | C0H0KVpb | T1H01027 | 1398 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0KWpb | C0H0KWpb | T1H01031 | 1363 | | 2 |
| | | | Half | X0KYpb | C0H0KYpb | T1H01030 | 1363 | | 2 |
| Korean | | | | | | | | | |
| Gothic | IBHKG2W5 | M | Full | X0GKpb | C0GKpbss | T10834ss | 1010 | 53816 | 1 |
| | | | Full | X0GHpb | C0GHpbss | T1K834ss | 1094 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0GEpb | C0H0GEpb | T1H00833 | 1173 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0GJpb | C0H0GJpb | T1H01088 | 1267 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0GUpb | C0H0GUpb | T1H00833 | 1173 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0GNpb | C0H0GNpb | T1H01088 | 1267 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0GWpb | C0H0GWpb | T1H01150 | 1365 | | 2 |

Table 16. Summary of DBCS fonts (continued)

| AFP/CID typeface name | CID file name | Weight | Width | Coded font | Character set | Code page | GCSGID | FGID | Size group |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Myengjo | IBHSM2W5 | M | Full | X0MKpb | C0MKpbss | T10834ss | 1010 | 53560 | 1 |
| | | | Full | X0MHpb | C0MHpbss | T1K834ss | 1094 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0MEpb | C0HOMEpb | T1H00833 | 1173 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0MJpb | C0HOMJpb | T1H01088 | 1267 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0MUpb | C0HOMUpb | T1H00833 | 1173 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0MNpb | C0HOMNpb | T1H01088 | 1267 | | 1 |
| | | | Half | X0MWpb | C0HOMWpb | T1H01150 | 1365 | | 2 |

APL2, DATA1, Math, PI, and Sonoran fonts

This information lists the APL2, DATA1, Math, and PI 240-pel raster fonts and the Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel raster fonts that are included in the z/OS Font Collection.

[Table 17 on page 74](#) and [Table 18 on page 78](#) provide this information:

Font name

The name of the font.

Code page

An eight-character name, with "T1" as the prefix, that identifies the code page.

GCSGID

The graphic character set global identifier (GCSGID), which is a collection of characters that are registered with a unique number and sometimes used for font and code page selection.

CPGID

The code page global identifier (CPGID), which is a number that is registered by IBM to uniquely identify each code page.

Width

The width of the font. Values are:

M

Medium

SB

Semi-bold

Weight

The weight of the font. Values are:

B

Bold

I

Italic

IB

Italic Bold

M

Medium

Coded font

A 6-8 character name of the font, with "Xn" as the prefix, that identifies the combination of code page and character set. Values are:

n

The format and orientation. Values are:

0
Bounded-box format

1, 2
Unbounded-box format

y
The suffix of the name, which is either C or I.

Character set

An eight-character name, with "Cn" as the prefix, that identifies an AFP raster character set. The values for *n* are:

0
Bounded-box format

1, 2
Unbounded-box format

Vertical size

The maximum vertical size of the font in points.

Table 17. Summary of APL2, DATA1, Math, and PI 240-pel fonts

| Font name | Code page | GCSGID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| APL2 | T1L00APL | 2010 | 2115 | M | M | XnAPL | CnL00APL | 10.0 |
| | T1000293 | 2010 | 2115 | | | XnAPLA | CnL00APL | 10.0 |
| | T1000310 | 2010 | 2115 | | | XnAPLB | CnL00APL | 10.0 |
| | T1L0AT10 | 2008 | 2114 | | | XnAT10 | CnL0AT10 | 10.0 |
| | T1L0AG10 | 2010 | 2109 | | | XnAG10 | CnL0AG10 | 10.0 |
| | T1000293 | 2010 | 2109 | | | XnAG0A | CnL0AG10 | 10.0 |
| | T1000310 | 2010 | 2109 | | | XnAG0B | CnL0AG10 | 10.0 |
| | T1L0AD10 | 2001 | 2107 | | | XnAD10 | CnLOAD10 | 10.0 |
| | T1000293 | 2010 | 2107 | | | XnAD0A | CnLOAD10 | 10.0 |
| | T1000310 | 2010 | 2107 | | | XnAD0B | CnLOAD10 | 10.0 |
| | T1L0AT10 | 2009 | 2114 | | | XnAT12 | CnL0AT12 | 9.0 |
| | T1L0AG12 | 2003 | 2110 | | | XnAG12 | CnL0AG12 | 9.0 |
| | T1000293 | 2003 | 2110 | | | XnAG2A | CnL0AG12 | 9.0 |
| | T1000310 | 2003 | 2110 | | | XnAG2B | CnL0AG12 | 9.0 |
| | T1L0AD10 | 2002 | 2107 | | | XnAD12 | CnLOAD12 | 9.0 |
| | T1000293 | 2002 | 2107 | | | XnAD2A | CnLOAD12 | 9.0 |
| | T1000310 | 2002 | 2107 | | | XnAD2B | CnLOAD12 | 9.0 |
| | T1L0AG15 | 2004 | 2111 | | | XnAG15 | CnL0AG15 | 8.0 |
| | T1000293 | 2004 | 2111 | | | XnAG5A | CnL0AG15 | 8.0 |
| | T1000310 | 2004 | 2111 | | | XnAG5B | CnL0AG15 | 8.0 |
| | T1S0AP10 | 2007 | 2113 | | | XnAP20 | CnSOAP20 | 5.0 |

Table 17. Summary of APL2, DATA1, Math, and PI 240-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSGID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|-------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| APL2 | T1L0AI10 | 2005 | 2112 | M | I | XnAI10 | CnLOAI10 | 10.0 |
| | T1L0AI10 | 2006 | 2112 | | | XnAI12 | CnLOAI12 | 9.0 |
| | T1S0AP10 | 2007 | 2113 | | | XnAP10 | CnSOAP10 | 10.0 |
| | T1S0AP10 | 2007 | 2113 | | | XnAP13 | CnSOAP13 | 8.0 |
| DATA1 | T1D0BASE | 2013 | 2063 | M | M | XnD224 | CnS0D224 | 9.0 |
| | | 2014 | | | | XnD226 | CnS0D226 | 8.0 |
| DATA1 | T1D0BASE | 2014 | 2063 | M | B | XnD227 | CnS0D227 | 8.0 |
| DATA1 | T1D0BASE | 2014 | 2063 | M | I | XnD225 | CnS0D225 | 8.0 |
| Math Format | T1M00830 | 0 | 2080 | M | M | XOMO5500 | C0MO5500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO5541 | C0MO5541 | 40.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO5560 | C0MO5560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO5570 | C0MO5570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO5580 | C0MO5580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO5581 | C0MO5581 | 44.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO5590 | C0MO5590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55A0 | C0MO55A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55B0 | C0MO55B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55B1 | C0MO55B1 | 48.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55D0 | C0MO55D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55F0 | C0MO55F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55H0 | C0MO55H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55H1 | C0MO55H1 | 54.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55J0 | C0MO55J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55L0 | C0MO55L0 | 22.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55N0 | C0MO55N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55N1 | C0MO55N1 | 60.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55R0 | C0MO55R0 | 28.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55T0 | C0MO55T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55V0 | C0MO55V0 | 32.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55Z0 | C0MO55Z0 | 36.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMO55Z | C0MO55Z1 | 72.0 |

Table 17. Summary of APL2, DATA1, Math, and PI 240-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSGID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Math Symbols Serif | T1M00829 | 909 | 829 | M | M | XOMP5500 | COMP5500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP5560 | COMP5560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP5570 | COMP5570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP5580 | COMP5580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP5590 | COMP5590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP55A0 | COMP55A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP55B0 | COMP55B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP55D0 | COMP55D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP55F0 | COMP55F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP55H0 | COMP55H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP55N0 | COMP55N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP55Z0 | COMP55Z0 | 36.0 |
| Math Symbols Serif | T1M00829 | 909 | 829 | M | B | XOMP7500 | COMP7500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP7560 | COMP7560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP7570 | COMP7570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP7580 | COMP7580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP7590 | COMP7590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP75A0 | COMP75A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP75B0 | COMP75B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP75D0 | COMP75D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP75F0 | COMP75F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP75H0 | COMP75H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP75N0 | COMP75N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOMP75Z0 | COMP75Z0 | 36.0 |

Table 17. Summary of APL2, DATA1, Math, and PI 240-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Math Symbols Sans Serif | T1M00829 | 909 | 829 | M | M | X0MQ5500 | C0MQ5500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ5560 | C0MQ5560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ5570 | C0MQ5570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ5580 | C0MQ5580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ5590 | C0MQ5590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ55A0 | C0MQ55A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ55B0 | C0MQ55B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ55D0 | C0MQ55D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ55F0 | C0MQ55F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ55H0 | C0MQ55H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ55N0 | C0MQ55N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ55Z0 | C0MQ55Z0 | 36.0 |
| Math Symbols Sans Serif | T1M00829 | 909 | 829 | M | B | X0MQ7500 | C0MQ7500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ7560 | C0MQ7560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ7570 | C0MQ7570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ7580 | C0MQ7580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ7590 | C0MQ7590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ75A0 | C0MQ75A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ75B0 | C0MQ75B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ75D0 | C0MQ75D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ75F0 | C0MQ75F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ75H0 | C0MQ75H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ75N0 | C0MQ75N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | X0MQ75Z0 | C0MQ75Z0 | 36.0 |
| PI Serif | T1GPI363 | 0 | 2066 | M | M | X0Q0550P | C0Q05500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | X0Q0556P | C0Q05560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | X0Q0558P | C0Q05580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | X0Q055BP | C0Q055B0 | 12.0 |
| PI Serif | T1GPI363 | 0 | 2066 | M | B | X0Q0750P | C0Q07500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | X0Q0756P | C0Q07560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | X0Q0758P | C0Q07580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | X0Q075BP | C0Q075B0 | 12.0 |

Table 17. Summary of APL2, DATA1, Math, and PI 240-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|----------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| PI Sans Serif | T1GPI363 | 0 | 2066 | M | M | XOP0550P | COP05500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XOP0556P | COP05560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XOP0558P | COP05580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XOP055BP | COP055B0 | 12.0 |
| PI Sans Serif | T1GPI363 | 0 | 2066 | M | B | XOP0750P | COP07500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XOP0756P | COP07560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XOP0758P | COP07580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XOP075BP | COP075B0 | 12.0 |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts

| Font name | Code page | GCSID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|--|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Display (240-pel only) | T1GE0200 | 0 | 2081 | M | M | XOJ055JE | COJ055J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XOJ055ZE | COJ055Z0 | 36.0 |
| Sonoran Petite (240-pel only) | T1GE0300 | 0 | 2082 | SB | M | XOZ0564E | COZ05640 | 4.0 |
| Sonoran Sans Serif | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | M | XnA0556y | CnA05560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0557y | CnA05570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0558y | CnA05580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0559y | CnA05590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0550y | CnA05500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA055Ay | CnA055A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA055By | CnA055B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA055Dy | CnA055D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA055Fy | CnA055F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA055Hy | CnA055H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA055Jy | CnA055J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA055Ny | CnA055N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA055Ty | CnA055T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA055Zy | CnA055Z0 | 36.0 |
| Sonoran Sans Serif (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | M | XnA055By | CnA055B1 | 48.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA055Ny | CnA055N1 | 60.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA055Zy | CnA055Z1 | 72.0 |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|--|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Sans Serif | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | B | XnA0756y | CnA07560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0757y | CnA07570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0758y | CnA07580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0759y | CnA07590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0750y | CnA07500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA075Ay | CnA075A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA075By | CnA075B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA075Dy | CnA075D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA075Fy | CnA075F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA075Hy | CnA075H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA075Jy | CnA075J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA075Ny | CnA075N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA075Ty | CnA075T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA075Zy | CnA075Z0 | 36.0 |
| Sonoran Sans Serif (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | B | XnA075By | CnA075B1 | 48.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA075Ny | CnA075N1 | 60.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA075Zy | CnA075Z1 | 72.0 |
| Sonoran Sans Serif | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | I | XnA1556y | CnA15560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA1557y | CnA15570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA1558y | CnA15580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA1559y | CnA15590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA1550y | CnA15500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA155Ay | CnA155A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA155By | CnA155B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA155Dy | CnA155D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA155Fy | CnA155F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA155Hy | CnA155H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA155Jy | CnA155J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA155Ny | CnA155N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA155Ty | CnA155T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA155Zy | CnA155Z0 | 36.0 |
| Sonoran Sans Serif (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | I | XnA155By | CnA155B1 | 48.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA155Ny | CnA155N1 | 60.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA155Zy | CnA155Z1 | 72.0 |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSGID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Sans Serif | T1GI0361 | 0 | 2065 | M | M | XOA00361 | COA05500 | 10.0 |
| | T1GI0382 | | 2067 | | | XOA00382 | | |
| | T1GI0383 | | 2068 | | | XOA00383 | | |
| | T1GI0384 | | 2069 | | | XOA00384 | | |
| | T1GI0385 | | 2070 | | | XOA00385 | | |
| | T1GI0386 | | 2071 | | | XOA00386 | | |
| | T1GI0387 | | 2072 | | | XOA00387 | | |
| | T1GI0388 | | 2073 | | | XOA00388 | | |
| | T1GI0389 | | 2074 | | | XOA00389 | | |
| | T1GI0390 | | 2075 | | | XOA00390 | | |
| | T1GI0391 | | 2076 | | | XOA00391 | | |
| | T1GI0392 | | 2077 | | | XOA00392 | | |
| | T1GI0393 | | 2077 | | | XOA00393 | | |
| | T1GI0394 | | 2078 | | | XOA00394 | | |
| | T1GI0395 | | 2079 | | | XOA00395 | | |
| Sonoran Sans Serif | T1V10037 | 697 | 37 | M | M | XOA10037 | COA05500 | 10.0 |
| | T1V10273 | | 273 | | | XOA10273 | | |
| | T1V10274 | | 274 | | | XOA10274 | | |
| | T1V10275 | | 275 | | | XOA10275 | | |
| | T1V10277 | | 277 | | | XOA10277 | | |
| | T1V10278 | | 278 | | | XOA10278 | | |
| | T1V10280 | | 280 | | | XOA10280 | | |
| | T1V10281 | | 281 | | | XOA10281 | | |
| | T1V10282 | | 282 | | | XOA10282 | | |
| | T1V10284 | | 284 | | | XOA10284 | | |
| | T1V10285 | | 285 | | | XOA10285 | | |
| | T1V10297 | | 297 | | | XOA10297 | | |
| | T1V10500 | | 500 | | | XOA10500 | | |
| | T1V10871 | | 871 | | | XOA10871 | | |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|--|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Sans Serif Condensed (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | M | XnA0536y | CnA05360 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0537y | CnA05370 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0538y | CnA05380 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0539y | CnA05390 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0530y | CnA05300 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA053Ay | CnA053A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA053By | CnA053B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA053Dy | CnA053D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA053Fy | CnA053F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA053Hy | CnA053H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA053Jy | CnA053J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA053Ny | CnA053N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA053Ty | CnA053T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA053Zy | CnA053Z0 | 36.0 |
| Sonoran Sans Serif Condensed (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | B | XnA0736y | CnA07360 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0737y | CnA07370 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0738y | CnA07380 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0739y | CnA07390 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0730y | CnA07300 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA073Ay | CnA073A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA073By | CnA073B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA073Dy | CnA073D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA073Fy | CnA073F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA073Hy | CnA073H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA073Jy | CnA073J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA073Ny | CnA073N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA073Ty | CnA073T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA073Zy | CnA073Z0 | 36.0 |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|--|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Sans Serif Condensed (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | I | XnA1536y | CnA15360 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA1537y | CnA15370 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA1538y | CnA15380 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA1539y | CnA15390 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA1530y | CnA15300 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA153Ay | CnA153A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA153By | CnA153B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA153Dy | CnA153D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA153Fy | CnA153F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA153Hy | CnA153H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA153Jy | CnA153J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA153Ny | CnA153N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA153Ty | CnA153T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA153Zy | CnA153Z0 | 36.0 |
| Sonoran Sans Serif Condensed (240-pel only) | T1GI0361 | 0 | 2065 | M | M | XOAC0361 | COA05300 | 10.0 |
| | T1GI0382 | | 2067 | | | XOAC0382 | | |
| | T1GI0383 | | 2068 | | | XOAC0383 | | |
| | T1GI0384 | | 2069 | | | XOAC0384 | | |
| | T1GI0385 | | 2070 | | | XOAC0385 | | |
| | T1GI0386 | | 2071 | | | XOAC0386 | | |
| | T1GI0387 | | 2072 | | | XOAC0387 | | |
| | T1GI0388 | | 2073 | | | XOAC0388 | | |
| | T1GI0389 | | 2074 | | | XOAC0389 | | |
| | T1GI0390 | | 2075 | | | XOAC0390 | | |
| | T1GI0391 | | 2076 | | | XOAC0391 | | |
| | T1GI0392 | | 2077 | | | XOAC0392 | | |
| | T1GI0393 | | 2077 | | | XOAC0393 | | |
| | T1GI0394 | | 2078 | | | XOAC0394 | | |
| | T1GI0395 | | 2079 | | | XOAC0395 | | |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSGID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|--|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Sans Serif Condensed (240-pel only) | T1V10037 | 697 | 37 | M | M | XOAG0037 | COA05300 | 10.0 |
| | T1V10273 | | 273 | | | XOAG0273 | | |
| | T1V10274 | | 274 | | | XOAG0274 | | |
| | T1V10275 | | 275 | | | XOAG0275 | | |
| | T1V10277 | | 277 | | | XOAG0277 | | |
| | T1V10278 | | 278 | | | XOAG0278 | | |
| | T1V10280 | | 280 | | | XOAG0280 | | |
| | T1V10281 | | 281 | | | XOAG0281 | | |
| | T1V10282 | | 282 | | | XOAG0282 | | |
| | T1V10284 | | 284 | | | XOAG0284 | | |
| | T1V10285 | | 285 | | | XOAG0285 | | |
| | T1V10297 | | 297 | | | XOAG0297 | | |
| | T1V10500 | | 500 | | | XOAG0500 | | |
| | T1V10871 | | 871 | | | XOAG0871 | | |
| Sonoran Sans Serif Expanded (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | M | XnA0576y | CnA05760 | 6.0 |
| | T1GI0361 | | | | | XnA0577y | CnA05770 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0578y | CnA05780 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0579y | CnA05790 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0570y | CnA05700 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA057Ay | CnA057A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA057By | CnA057B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA057Dy | CnA057D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA057Fy | CnA057F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA057Hy | CnA057H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA057Jy | CnA057J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA057Ny | CnA057N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA057Ty | CnA057T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA057Zy | CnA057Z0 | 36.0 |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|---|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Sans Serif Expanded (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | B | XnA0776y | CnA07760 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0777y | CnA07770 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0778y | CnA07780 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0779y | CnA07790 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA0770y | CnA07700 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA077Ay | CnA077A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA077By | CnA077B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA077Dy | CnA077D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA077Fy | CnA077F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA077Hy | CnA077H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA077Jy | CnA077J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA077Ny | CnA077N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA077Ty | CnA077T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA077Zy | CnA077Z0 | 36.0 |
| Sonoran Sans Serif Expanded (240-pel only) | T1GI0361 | 0 | 2065 | M | M | XOAE0361 | COA05700 | 10.0 |
| | T1GI0382 | | 2067 | | | XOAE0382 | | |
| | T1GI0383 | | 2068 | | | XOAE0383 | | |
| | T1GI0384 | | 2069 | | | XOAE0384 | | |
| | T1GI0385 | | 2070 | | | XOAE0385 | | |
| | T1GI0386 | | 2071 | | | XOAE0386 | | |
| | T1GI0387 | | 2072 | | | XOAE0387 | | |
| | T1GI0388 | | 2073 | | | XOAE0388 | | |
| | T1GI0389 | | 2074 | | | XOAE0389 | | |
| | T1GI0390 | | 2075 | | | XOAE0390 | | |
| | T1GI0391 | | 2076 | | | XOAE0391 | | |
| | T1GI0392 | | 2077 | | | XOAE0392 | | |
| | T1GI0393 | | 2077 | | | XOAE0393 | | |
| | T1GI0394 | | 2078 | | | XOAE0394 | | |
| | T1GI0395 | | 2079 | | | XOAE0395 | | |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSGID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|--|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Sans Serif Expanded (240-pel only) | T1V10037 | 697 | 37 | M | M | XOAF0037 | COA05700 | 10.0 |
| | T1V10273 | | 273 | | | XOAF0273 | | |
| | T1V10274 | | 274 | | | XOAF0274 | | |
| | T1V10275 | | 275 | | | XOAF0275 | | |
| | T1V10277 | | 277 | | | XOAF0277 | | |
| | T1V10278 | | 278 | | | XOAF0278 | | |
| | T1V10280 | | 280 | | | XOAF0280 | | |
| | T1V10281 | | 281 | | | XOAF0281 | | |
| | T1V10282 | | 282 | | | XOAF0282 | | |
| | T1V10284 | | 284 | | | XOAF0284 | | |
| | T1V10285 | | 285 | | | XOAF0285 | | |
| | T1V10297 | | 297 | | | XOAF0297 | | |
| | T1V10500 | | 500 | | | XOAF0500 | | |
| | T1V10871 | | 871 | | | XOAF0871 | | |
| Sonoran Sans Serif Headliner (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS | 1133 | 1003 | M | BI | XOA055B2 | COA055B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOA055N2 | | |
| | | | | | | XOA055Z2 | | |
| | | | | | | XOA075B2 | | |
| | | | | | | XOA075N2 | | |
| | | | | | | XOA075Z2 | | |
| | | | | | | XOA155B2 | | |
| | | | | | | XOA155N2 | | |
| | | | | | | XOA155Z2 | | |
| | | | | | | XOA175B2 | | |
| | | | | | | XOA175N2 | | |
| | | | | | | XOA175Z2 | | |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSGID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|--|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Sans Serif Headliner | T1DCDCFS | 1133 | 1003 | M | BI | XnA1756y | CnA17560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA1757y | CnA17570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA1758y | CnA17580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA1759y | CnA17590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA1750y | CnA17500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA175Ay | CnA175A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA175By | CnA175B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA175Dy | CnA175D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA175Fy | CnA175F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA175Hy | CnA175H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA175Jy | CnA175J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA175Ny | CnA175N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA175Ty | CnA175T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA175Zy | CnA175Z0 | 36.0 |
| Sonoran Sans Serif Headliner (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS | 1133 | 1003 | M | BI | XnA175By | CnA175B1 | 48.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA175Ny | CnA175N1 | 60.0 |
| | | | | | | XnA175Zy | CnA175Z1 | 72.0 |
| Sonoran Sans Serif Headliner (240-pel only) | T1GI0361 | 0 | 2065 | M | BI | XOA055B4 | COA055B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOA055N4 | COA055N1 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOA055Z4 | COA055Z1 | 36.0 |
| | | | | | | XOA075B4 | COA075B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOA075N4 | COA075N1 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOA075Z4 | COA075Z1 | 36.0 |
| | | | | | | XOA155B4 | COA155B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOA155N4 | COA155N1 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOA155Z4 | COA155Z1 | 36.0 |
| | | | | | | XOA175B4 | COA175B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOA175N4 | COA175N1 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOA175Z4 | COA175Z1 | 36.0 |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|---|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Serif | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | M | XnT0556y | CnT05560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT0557y | CnT05570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT0558y | CnT05580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT0559y | CnT05590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT0550y | CnT05500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT055Ay | CnT055A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT055By | CnT055B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT055Dy | CnT055D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT055Fy | CnT055F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT055Hy | CnT055H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT055Jy | CnT055J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT055Ny | CnT055N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT055Ty | CnT055T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT055Zy | CnT055Z0 | 36.0 |
| Sonoran Serif (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | M | XnT055By | CnT055B1 | 48.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT055Ny | CnT055N1 | 60.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT055Zy | CnT055Z1 | 72.0 |
| Sonoran Serif | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | B | XnT0756y | CnT07560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT0757y | CnT07570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT0758y | CnT07580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT0759y | CnT07590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT0750y | CnT07500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT075Ay | CnT075A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT075By | CnT075B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT075Dy | CnT075D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT075Fy | CnT075F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT075Hy | CnT075H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT075Jy | CnT075J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT075Ny | CnT075N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT075Ty | CnT075T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT075Zy | CnT075Z0 | 36.0 |
| Sonoran Serif (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | B | XnT075By | CnT075B1 | 48.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT075Ny | CnT075N1 | 60.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT075Zy | CnT075Z1 | 72.0 |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSGID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|---|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Serif | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | I | XnT1556y | CnT15560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT1557y | CnT15570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT1558y | CnT15580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT1559y | CnT15590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT1550y | CnT15500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT155Ay | CnT155A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT155By | CnT155B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT155Dy | CnT155D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT155Fy | CnT155F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT155Hy | CnT155H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT155Jy | CnT155J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT155Ny | CnT155N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT155Ty | CnT155T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT155Zy | CnT155Z0 | 36.0 |
| Sonoran Serif (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS T1GI0361 | 1133 0 | 1003 2065 | M | I | XnT155By | CnT155B1 | 48.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT155Ny | CnT155N1 | 60.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT155Zy | CnT155Z1 | 72.0 |
| Sonoran Serif | T1GI0361 | 0 | 2065 | M | M | XOT00361 | COT05500 | 10.0 |
| | T1GI0382 | | 2067 | | | XOT00382 | | |
| | T1GI0383 | | 2068 | | | XOT00383 | | |
| | T1GI0384 | | 2069 | | | XOT00384 | | |
| | T1GI0385 | | 2070 | | | XOT00385 | | |
| | T1GI0386 | | 2071 | | | XOT00386 | | |
| | T1GI0387 | | 2072 | | | XOT00387 | | |
| | T1GI0388 | | 2073 | | | XOT00388 | | |
| | T1GI0389 | | 2074 | | | XOT00389 | | |
| | T1GI0390 | | 2075 | | | XOT00390 | | |
| | T1GI0391 | | 2076 | | | XOT00391 | | |
| | T1GI0392 | | 2077 | | | XOT00392 | | |
| | T1GI0393 | | 2077 | | | XOT00393 | | |
| | T1GI0394 | | 2078 | | | XOT00394 | | |
| | T1GI0395 | | 2079 | | | XOT00395 | | |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSGID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|---|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Serif | T1V10037 | 697 | 37 | M | M | XOT10037 | COT05500 | 10.0 |
| | T1V10273 | | 273 | | | XOT10273 | | |
| | T1V10274 | | 274 | | | XOT10274 | | |
| | T1V10275 | | 275 | | | XOT10275 | | |
| | T1V10277 | | 277 | | | XOT10277 | | |
| | T1V10278 | | 278 | | | XOT10278 | | |
| | T1V10280 | | 280 | | | XOT10280 | | |
| | T1V10281 | | 281 | | | XOT10281 | | |
| | T1V10282 | | 282 | | | XOT10282 | | |
| | T1V10284 | | 284 | | | XOT10284 | | |
| | T1V10285 | | 285 | | | XOT10285 | | |
| | T1V10297 | | 297 | | | XOT10297 | | |
| | T1V10500 | | 500 | | | XOT10500 | | |
| | T1V10871 | | 871 | | | XOT10871 | | |
| Sonoran Serif Headliner (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS | 1133 | 1003 | M | BI | XOT055B2 | COT055B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT055N2 | COT055N1 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT055Z2 | COT055Z1 | 36.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT075B2 | COT075B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT075N2 | COT075N1 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT075Z2 | COT075Z1 | 36.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT155B2 | COT155B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT155N2 | COT155N1 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT155Z2 | COT155Z1 | 36.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT175B2 | COT175B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT175N2 | COT175N1 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT175Z2 | COT175Z1 | 36.0 |

Table 18. Summary of Sonoran 240-pel and 300-pel fonts (continued)

| Font name | Code page | GCSGID | CPGID | Width | Weight | Coded font | Character set | Vertical size |
|---|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sonoran Serif Headliner | T1DCDCFS | 1133 | 1003 | M | BI | XnT1756y | CnT17560 | 6.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT1757y | CnT17570 | 7.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT1758y | CnT17580 | 8.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT1759y | CnT17590 | 9.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT1750y | CnT17500 | 10.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT175Ay | CnT175A0 | 11.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT175By | CnT175B0 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT175Dy | CnT175D0 | 14.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT175Fy | CnT175F0 | 16.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT175Hy | CnT175H0 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT175Jy | CnT175J0 | 20.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT175Ny | CnT175N0 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT175Ty | CnT175T0 | 30.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT175Zy | CnT175Z0 | 36.0 |
| Sonoran Serif Headliner (240-pel only) | T1DCDCFS | 1133 | 1003 | M | BI | XnT175By | CnT175B1 | 48.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT175Ny | CnT175N1 | 60.0 |
| | | | | | | XnT175Zy | CnT175Z1 | 72.0 |
| Sonoran Serif Headliner (240-pel only) | T1GI0361 | 0 | 2065 | M | BI | XOT055B4 | COT055B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT055N4 | COT055N1 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT055Z4 | COT055Z1 | 36.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT075B4 | COT075B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT075N4 | COT075N1 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT075Z4 | COT075Z1 | 36.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT155B4 | COT155B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT155N4 | COT155N1 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT155Z4 | COT155Z1 | 36.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT175B4 | COT175B1 | 12.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT175N4 | COT175N1 | 24.0 |
| | | | | | | XOT175Z4 | COT175Z1 | 36.0 |

Compatibility fonts

Compatibility fonts are part of the AFP raster fonts that are shipped with the z/OS Font Collection. Compatibility fonts include uniformly spaced, mixed-pitch, and Proprinter Emulation fonts. Uniformly spaced fonts are measured horizontally in pitch. Proportionally spaced and mixed-pitch fonts are measured vertically in points. Compatibility fonts are provided in these formats:

- 240-pel bounded-box
- 240-pel unbounded-box
- 300-pel

[“Summary table for compatibility fonts” on page 93](#) lists compatibility fonts by font type.

Naming conventions for compatibility fonts

The naming convention format for compatibility fonts is *afo0ttnn* or *afo0py*, where:

a

Component:

c

Character set

x

Coded font

f

Format:

0

Bounded-box and 300-pel

1, 2

Unbounded-box

o

Font origin for original fonts and original printer:

D

DCF Release 2 fonts; 3800 Model 1 printer

L

Library character sets; 3800 Model 1 printer

S

6670 fonts; 6670 information printer

0

Uniformly spaced or mixed-pitch font components

ttnn

Type family, typeface, and pitch of font (see [Table 19 on page 93](#))

p

Pitch exception for coded fonts:

Migration code pages

0

10 pitch

2

12 pitch

5

15 pitch

8

18 pitch

Country extended code pages

0

10 pitch

E

12 pitch

5
15 pitch

8
18 pitch

y

Code page exception for coded fonts:

Compatibility font NLS code pages

A
T1DABASE Austria, Germany

B
T1DBBASE Belgium, Switzerland, Luxembourg

D
T1DDBASE Denmark, Norway, Iceland

E
T1DEBASE Finland, Sweden

F
T1DFBASE France

I
T1DIBASE Italy

N
T1DNBASE Netherlands, Portugal

S
T1DSBASE Spain, Latin America

U
T1DUBASE United Kingdom

Country Extended code pages

1
T1V10037 United States, Canada

2
T1V10273 Austria, Germany

3
T1V10277 Denmark, Norway

4
T1V10278 Finland, Sweden

5
T1V10280 Italy

6
T1V10284 Spain, Latin America

7
T1V10285 United Kingdom

8
T1V10297 France

9
T1V10500 International #5

0
T1V10871 Iceland

J
T1V10274 Belgium

K
T1V10275 Brazil

L
T1V10281 Japan (Latin)

M
T1V10282 Portugal

Table 19 on page 93 defines the *ttnn* naming convention format for compatibility fonts.

| <i>Table 19. ttnn naming convention format for compatibility fonts</i> | |
|--|---------------------|
| <i>ttnn</i> | Font type name |
| AE10, AE20 | APL |
| BITR, BRTR | Boldface |
| CB10, CB12, CB15, CD15, CE10, CE12, CH10, CI10, CI12, CI15, CO10, CR10, CR12, CR15, CW15 | Courier |
| DOTR | Document |
| EBTR, EITR, ELTR, ESTR | Essay |
| FM10, FM12, FM15 | Format |
| GB10, GB12, GC15, GI12, GL10, GL12, GL15, GR10, GT10, GT12, GT13, GT15, GT18, GT20, GT24, A11, AN, DUMP, G11, GF10, GF12, GF15, GFC, GN, GS10, GS12, GS15, GSC, GU10, GU12, GU15, GUC, H11, HN, P11, PCAN, PCHN, PN, QN, QNC, RN, XN, YN | Gothic |
| 2773, 2774, K290, KATA, KL10, KL12, KL15, KN1, KN10, KN12, KN15, KN20 | Gothic and Katakana |
| 1AOA, 1AOD, 1AON, AOA, AOD, AON, BOA, BON, OAA, OAB, ODA, ONA, ONB | Gothic and OCR |
| GP12, GTRI | Gothic Tri-Pitch |
| LB12, LR12 | Letter Gothic |
| OB10, OR10 | Orator |
| PB12, PI12, PR10, PR12 | Prestige |
| RT10 | Roman |
| SR12 | Script |
| SB12, SI10, SI12, S012, ST10, ST12, ST15 | Serif |
| S192, S193, S198, SYMO, SYM2 | Symbols |
| SN, T11, TN, TU10 | Text |

Summary table for compatibility fonts

Table 20 on page 94 provides this information:

AFP typeface name

The IBM name for the typeface.

Style and weight

The style and weight of the font. Possible values are:

IB

Italic Bold

IM

Italic Medium

RB
Roman Bold

RC
Roman Condensed

RL
Roman Light

RM
Roman Medium

RSL
Roman Semi-Light

Code page

An eight-character name, with "T1" as the prefix, that identifies the code page. Alphabetic script and symbol fonts use only single-byte code pages.

Character set identifier

An eight-character name that identifies an AFP raster character set.

Coded font identifier

A 5-8 character name of the raster coded font that identifies the combination of code page and character set.

GCSGID

The graphic character set global identifier (GCSGID) is a collection of characters that are registered with a unique number and sometimes used for font and code page selection.

FGID

The font typeface global identifier (FGID) is a number that is assigned to each typeface and is sometimes used for font selection.

Size

The size of the font in pitch or points. **MP** stands for mixed pitch.

Table 20. Summary of compatibility fonts

| AFP typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID | Size |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------|------|----------|
| APL | | | | | | | |
| APL | RM | T1S0AE10 | COS0AE10 | X0AE10 | 2029 | 45 | 10 pitch |
| | RM | T1S0AE10 | COS0AE20 | X0AE20 | | 280 | 20 pitch |
| Boldface | | | | | | | |
| Book (Bold) | RB | T1D0BASE | COS0BRTR | X0BRTR | 2023 | 159 | MP |
| Book (Italic) | IB | T1D0BASE | COS0BITR | X0BITR | | 155 | |
| Courier | | | | | | | |

Table 20. Summary of compatibility fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID | Size |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Courier | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOCR10 | XOCR10 | 2023 | 11 | 10 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOCR12 | XOCR12 | | 85 | 12 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOCR15 | XOCR15 | | 223 | 15 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOCE10 | XOCE12 | | 85 | 12 pitch |
| Courier (Bold) | RB | T1D0BASE | COSOCB10 | XOCB10 | 2023 | 46 | 10 pitch |
| | RB | T1D0BASE | COSOCB12 | XOCB12 | | 108 | 12 pitch |
| | RB | T1D0BASE | COSOCB15 | XOCB15 | | 214 | 15 pitch |
| Courier (Italic) | IM | T1D0BASE | COSOCI10 | XOCI10 | 2023 | 18 | 10 pitch |
| | IM | T1D0BASE | COSOCI12 | XOCI12 | | 92 | 12 pitch |
| | IM | T1D0BASE | COSOCI15 | XOCI15 | | 215 | 15 pitch |
| Courier (Double Wide) | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOCD15 | XOCD15 | 2023 | 417 | 15 pitch |
| Courier (Double Wide Italic) | IM | T1D0BASE | COSOCW15 | XOCW15 | 2023 | 425 | 15 pitch |
| Courier (Overstruck) | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOCO10 | XOCO10 | 2025 | 302 | 10 pitch |
| Courier elongated (Overstruck) | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOCH10 | XOCH10 | 2025 | 37 | 10 pitch |
| Courier extended | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOCE10 | XOCE10 | 2036 | 85 | 10 Pitch |
| Document | | | | | | | |
| Book | RM | T1D0BASE | COSODOTR | XODOTR | 2023 | 175 | MP |
| | | | | | | | 10 points |
| Essay | | | | | | | |
| Essay (Bold) | RB | T1D0BASE | COSOEBTR | XOEBTR | 2023 | 163 | MP |
| | | | | | | | 10 points |

Table 20. Summary of compatibility fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID | Size |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Essay (Italic) | IM | T1D0BASE | COSOEITR | XOEITR | 2023 | 162 | MP |
| | | | | | | | 10 points |
| Essay (Light) | RL | T1D0BASE | COSOELTR | XOELTR | 2023 | 173 | MP |
| | | | | | | | 10 points |
| Essay (Overstruck) | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOEOTR | XOEOTR | 2028 | 196 | MP |
| | | | | | | | 10 points |
| Essay | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOESTR | XOESTR | 2023 | 160 | MP |
| | | | | | | | 10 points |
| Format | | | | | | | |
| Format | RM | T1L00FMT | COLOFM10 | X0FM10 | 2027 | 30 | 10 pitch |
| | RM | T1L00FMT | COLOFM12 | X0FM12 | | 80 | 12 pitch |
| | RM | T1L00FMT | COLOFM15 | X0FM15 | | 225 | 15 pitch |
| Gothic | | | | | | | |
| Gothic (Bold) | RB | T1D0BASE | CODOGB10 | X0GB10 | 2023 | 39 | 10 pitch |
| | RB | T1D0BASE | CODOGB12 | X0GB12 | | 69 | 12 pitch |
| Gothic Uppercase | RC | T1L038BA | COL00GSC | X0GSC | 2038 | 398 | 15 pitch |
| Gothic (Italic) | IM | T1D0BASE | CODOGI12 | X0GI12 | 2023 | 68 | 12 pitch |
| Gothic Reverse | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOGR10 | X0GR10 | 2023 | 310 | 10 pitch |
| Gothic13 | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOGT13 | X0GT13 | 2037 | 203 | 13.3 pitch |

Table 20. Summary of compatibility fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID | Size |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------|------|----------|
| Gothic | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOGT10 | X0GT10 | 2023 | 40 | 10 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOGT12 | X0GT12 | | 66 | 12 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOGT15 | X0GT15 | | 230 | 15 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOGT18 | X0GT18 | | 275 | 18 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOGT20 | X0GT20 | | 230 | 20 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOGT24 | X0GT24 | | 275 | 24 pitch |
| | RSL | T1D0BASE | CODOGL10 | X0GL10 | | 303 | 10 pitch |
| | RSL | T1D0BASE | CODOGL12 | X0GL12 | | 303 | 12 pitch |
| | RSL | T1D0BASE | CODOGL15 | X0GL15 | | 303 | 15 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOGC15 | X0GC15 | 2037 | 231 | 15 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | COLOGU10 | X0GU10 | | 312 | 10 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | COLOGU12 | X0GU12 | | 312 | 12 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | COLOGU15 | X0GU15 | | 312 | 15 pitch |
| DUMP | RM | T1L0DUMP | COLODUMP | X0DUMP | 2022 | 230 | 15 pitch |
| Gothic and Katakana | | | | | | | |

Table 20. Summary of compatibility fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID | Size |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Katakana | RM | T1000290 | COLOKN12 | X0KN12 | 2031 | 433 | 12 pitch |
| | RM | T1000290 | COLOKN15 | X0KN15 | | 433 | 15 pitch |
| | RM | T1000290 | COLOKN20 | X0KN20 | | 433 | 20 pitch |
| | RM | T1000290 | COLOKATA | X0KATA | | 433 | 10 pitch |
| | RSL | T1000290 | COKOKL10 | X0KL10 | | 521 | 10 pitch |
| | RSL | T1000290 | COKOKL12 | X0KL12 | | 521 | 12 pitch |
| | RSL | T1000290 | COKOKL15 | X0KL15 | | 521 | 15 pitch |
| Gothic and Optical Character Recognition-A (OCR-A) | | | | | | | |
| OCR AOA1 | RM | T1L0OCR1 | COL01AOA | X01AOA | 2034 | 19 | 10 pitch |
| OCRA AOA | RM | T1L0OCR1 | COL00AOA | X0AOA | 2034 | 19 | 10 pitch |
| OCR A AON1 | RM | T1L0OCR1 | COL01AON | X01AOD | 2035 | 19 | 10 pitch |
| OCRA AON | RM | T1L0OCR1 | COL00AOB | X0AOd | 2035 | 19 | 10 pitch |
| Gothic and Optical Character Recognition-B (OCR-B) | | | | | | | |
| OCRB BOA | RM | T1L0OCR1 | COL00BOA | X0BOA | 2032 | 3 | 10 pitch |
| OCRB BON | RM | T1L0OCR1 | COL00BOB | X0BON | 2032 | 3 | 10 pitch |
| OCRB OAB | RM | T1L0OCR1 | COL00OAB | X0OAB | 2032 | 3 | 10 pitch |
| Gothic Tri-Pitch | | | | | | | |
| Gothic Proportional | RM | T1D0GP12 | C0D0GP12 | X0GP12 | 2023 | 174 | MP |
| | | | | | | | 9 points |
| Letter Gothic | | | | | | | |
| Letter Gothic | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOLR12 | X0LR12 | 2023 | 87 | 12 pitch |
| Letter Gothic (Bold) | RB | T1D0BASE | COSOLB12 | X0LB12 | 2023 | 110 | 12 pitch |
| Orator | | | | | | | |

Table 20. Summary of compatibility fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID | Size |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Orator | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOOR10 | X0OR10 | 2025 | 5 | 10 pitch |
| Orator (Bold) | RB | T1D0BASE | COSOOB10 | X0OB10 | 2025 | 5 | 10 pitch |
| Prestige | | | | | | | |
| Prestige | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOPR10 | XOPR10 | 2023 | 12 | 10 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | COSOPR12 | XOPR12 | | 86 | 12 pitch |
| Prestige (Bold) | RB | T1D0BASE | COSOPB12 | XOPB12 | 2023 | 111 | 12 pitch |
| Proprinter Emulation | | | | | | | |
| Proptr Emul 5 CPI Small | RM | T1000437 | C02059L0 | X02059LF | 1262 | 443 | 5 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 6 CPI Small | RM | T1000437 | C02058M0 | X02059MF | 1262 | 444 | 6 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 8.55 CPI | RM | T1000437 | C02056N0 | X02056NF | 1262 | 445 | 8.55 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 10 CPI Small | RM | T1000437 | C02055P0 | X02055PF | 1262 | 440 | 10 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 12 CPI Small | RM | T1000437 | C02054Q0 | X02054QF | 1262 | 441 | 12 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 17.1 CPI Small | RM | T1000437 | C02051R0 | X02051RF | 1262 | 442 | 17.1 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 5 CPI Small (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02079L0 | X02079LF | 1262 | 448 | 5 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 6 CPI Small (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02078M0 | X02079MF | 1262 | 449 | 6 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 10 CPI Small (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02075P0 | X02075PF | 1262 | 446 | 10 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 12 CPI Small (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02074Q0 | X02074QF | 1262 | 447 | 12 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 5 CPI | RM | T1000437 | C02059A0 | X02059AF | 1262 | 453 | 5 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 6 CPI | RM | T1000437 | C02059B0 | X02059bF | 1262 | 453 | 6 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 8.55 CPI | RM | T1000437 | C02059C0 | X02059CF | 1262 | 453 | 8.55 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 10 CPI | RM | T1000437 | C02055D0 | X02055DF | 1262 | 452 | 10 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 12 CPI | RM | T1000437 | C02055E0 | X02055EF | 1262 | 452 | 12 pitch |

Table 20. Summary of compatibility fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID | Size |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Proptr Emul 17.1 CPI | RM | T1000437 | C02055f0 | X02055FF | 1262 | 452 | 17.1 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 5 CPI (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02079A0 | X02079AF | 1262 | 456 | 5 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 65 CPI (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02079B0 | X02079BF | 1262 | 456 | 6 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 10 CPI (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02075D0 | X02075DF | 1262 | 455 | 10 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 12 CPI (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02075E0 | X02075EF | 1262 | 455 | 12 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 5 CPI Dbl High | RM | T1000437 | C02055J0 | X02055JF | 1262 | 452 | 5 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 10 CPI Dbl High | RM | T1000437 | C02051K0 | X02051KF | 1262 | 451 | 10 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 5 CPI Dbl High (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02075J0 | X02075JF | 1262 | 455 | 5 pitch |
| | | | | | | | 18 points |
| Proptr Emul 10 CPI Dbl High (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02071J0 | X02071JF | 1262 | 454 | 10 pitch |
| Proptr Emul 9 PT | RM | T1000437 | C02059G0 | X02059GF | 1262 | 24328 | 9 points |
| Proptr Emul 18 PT | RM | T1000437 | C02055H0 | X02055HF | 1262 | 24320 | 18 points |
| Proptr Emul 9 PT (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02079G0 | X02079GF | 1262 | 24329 | 9 points |
| Proptr Emul 18 PT (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02075H0 | X02075HF | 1262 | 24322 | 18 points |
| Proptr Emul 9 PT Small | RM | T1000437 | C02055S0 | X02055SF | 1262 | 24324 | 4 points |
| Proptr Emul 9 PT Small (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C02075S0 | X02075SF | 1262 | 24326 | 4 points |
| Proptr Emul 9 PT Expanded Small | RM | T1000437 | C02057S0 | X02057SO | 1262 | 24325 | 4 points |
| Proptr Emul 9 PT Expanded Small (Bold) | RM | T1000437 | C020757S0 | X02077SF | 1262 | 24327 | 4 points |
| Roman | | | | | | | |
| Roman | RM | T1D0BASE | C0DORT10 | X0RT10 | 2023 | 41 | 10 pitch |
| Script | | | | | | | |

Table 20. Summary of compatibility fonts (continued)

| AFP typeface name | Style and weight | Code page | Character set identifier | Coded font identifier | GCSGID | FGID | Size |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Script | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOSR12 | X0SR12 | 2025 | 84 | 12 pitch |
| Serif | | | | | | | |
| Serif (Bold) | RB | T1D0BASE | CODOSB12 | X0SB12 | 2023 | 72 | 12 pitch |
| Serif (Italic) | IM | T1D0BASE | CODOSI10 | X0SI10 | 2023 | 43 | 10 pitch |
| | IM | T1D0BASE | CODOSI12 | X0SI12 | | 71 | 12 pitch |
| Serif (Overstruck) | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOSO12 | X0SO12 | 2023 | 332 | 12 pitch |
| Serif | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOST10 | X0ST10 | 2023 | 42 | 10 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOST12 | X0ST12 | | 70 | 12 pitch |
| | RM | T1D0BASE | CODOST15 | X0ST15 | | 229 | 15 pitch |
| Symbols | | | | | | | |
| Symbols | RM | T1S0S198 | COSOS198 | X0S198 | 2024 | 30 | 10 pitch |
| | RM | T1S0S193 | COSOS193 | X0S193 | 2030 | 80 | 12 pitch |
| Symbols OS6 | RM | T1S0S192 | COSOS1982 | X0S192 | 2026 | 80 | 12 pitch |
| Symbols7 | RM | T1000259 | COSOSYMO | X0SYMO | 340 | 49975 | 10 pitch |
| | RM | T1000259 | COSOSYM02 | X0SYM2 | | 49975 | 12 pitch |
| Text | | | | | | | |
| Text | RM | T1L038TE | COLOOT11 | X0T11 | 2033 | 339 | 10 pitch |
| Text (Underscored) | RM | T1L038TE | COLOTU10 | X0TU10 | 2033 | 334 | 10 pitch |

Chapter 6. Code pages and extended code pages

A code page maps each character of text to the characters in a character set or to the characters associated to a Unicode point. Two types of code pages exist:

- A *traditional code page* includes EBCDIC or ASCII encodings only; it can be used with FOCA character sets and TrueType and OpenType fonts.
- An *extended code page* includes multiple encodings within a single code page and can contain EBCDIC or ASCII encodings along with the Unicode equivalent value; it can be used with TrueType and OpenType fonts.

AFP outline fonts and AFP raster fonts use traditional code pages to map each character of text to the characters in a character set. TrueType and OpenType fonts use traditional and extended code pages to map each character of text to the characters associated with a Unicode point.

Each code point in an extended code page can be mapped to one or more Unicode values. Extended code pages allow code pages that contain user-defined characters (that is, those characters that are not registered with IBM and assigned a GCGID value) to be used with TrueType and OpenType fonts.

Table 21 on page 103 shows the extended code page files.

| Table 21. Extended code page files | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Font library | Extended code page file |
| General | ecp_g1.zip |
| Japanese | ecp_japan.zip |
| Korean | ecp_korea.zip |
| Simplified Chinese | ecp_chs.zip |
| Traditional Chinese | ecp_cht.zip |

[“Summary tables for code pages” on page 105](#) lists code pages and extended code pages in the z/OS Font Collection.

Naming conventions for code pages

All AFP code page names begin with T1, which makes them recognizable as code pages. This information shows the naming conventions for code pages and extended code pages that are used with these font library character sets:

- General Library (outline fonts) and SBCS (expanded core raster fonts)
- CJK (outline fonts) and DBCS (core raster fonts) with full-width characters
- CJK (outline fonts) and DBCS (core raster fonts) with half-width characters

Code pages for General Library and SBCS fonts

The last 6 characters of the code page name are used to identify the code page for General Library and SBCS fonts. The preferred naming convention is where the first 2 characters are 00, V1, or B0, and the final 4 characters are the code page global identifier (CPGID), which is a number that is registered by IBM to uniquely identify each code page.

Table 22 on page 104 shows the naming convention for code pages that are used with General Library outline font character sets and SBCS raster font character sets. The naming convention format is T1yyyyyy.

Table 22. Naming convention for General Library and SBCS fonts

| T1 | YYYYYY |
|----------------------|--|
| AFP code page prefix | <p>Code page identifier:</p> <p>00nnnn Expanded core code pages; <i>nnnn</i> is the CPGID.</p> <p>V1nnnn Expanded core code pages; <i>nnnn</i> is the CPGID.</p> <p>B00nnn BookMaster code pages; <i>0nnn</i> is the CPGID.</p> <p>Dxnnnn DCF-related code pages</p> <p>DxBASE Migration code pages</p> <p>GDPnnn Data processing code pages</p> <p>GEOnnn Sonoran Display and Sonoran Petite code pages</p> <p>GIOnnn General code pages</p> <p>GPOnnn General-purpose code pages</p> <p>L0nnnn LCS-related code pages</p> <p>M00nnn Mathematics code pages</p> <p>S0nnnn 6670-related code pages</p> <p>SKBnnn Standard keyboard code pages</p> |

Code pages with full-width characters for CJK and DBCS fonts

The names of code pages that use full-width characters are typically 6 characters for CJK outline fonts and 8 characters for DBCS raster fonts.

Table 23 on page 105 shows the naming convention for code pages that are used with CJK and DBCS full-width character sets. The naming convention format is T1xxxxxx.

Table 23. Naming convention for code pages that use full-width characters

| T1 | xxxx | ss |
|----------------------|---|---|
| AFP code page prefix | Code page global identifier (CPGID), with these exceptions 0300 Japanese JIS X 0213:2000 code page for CPGID:65280 K300 Japanese JIS X 0213:2004 code page for CPGID:0300 I300 Japanese IBM JIKEI code page for CPGID:65281 J300 Japanese IBM JIKEI with JIS90 code page is for CPGID:65282 0834 Korean KS code page for CPGID:65283 K834 Korean Full Hangul code page for CPGID:0834 0835 Traditional Chinese code page for CPGID:0835 0837 Simplified Chinese GB code page for CPGID:65284 K837 Simplified Chinese GB18030 code page is for CPGID:0837 | Section number for a code page that is used with a raster font. |

Code pages with half-width characters for CJK and DBCS fonts

The names of code pages that use half-width characters typically have H0 as the third and fourth characters.

Table 24 on page 105 shows the naming convention for code pages that are used with CJK and DBCS half-width character sets. The naming convention format is T1Hnxxxx.

Table 24. Naming convention for code pages that use half-width characters

| T1 | Hn | xxxx |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| AFP code page prefix | H0 Typically used to represent half-width font. HK Used for Japanese CPGID:0037,00290 and Simplified Chinese CPGID:1114. | Code page global identifier (CPGID) |

Summary tables for code pages

This information lists code pages and extended code pages that are supported in these font libraries:

- General, includes General Library and SBCS (see [Table 25 on page 106](#))
- Japanese (see [Table 26 on page 114](#))
- Korean (see [Table 27 on page 115](#))
- Simplified Chinese (see [Table 28 on page 115](#))
- Traditional Chinese (see [Table 29 on page 115](#))

The summary tables for code pages provide this information:

Code page ID

A six- or eight-character name, with "T1" as the prefix, that identifies the code page.

CDP

An "X" indicates that the code page is supplied as a traditional code page.

ECP

An "X" indicates that the code page is supplied as an extended code page.

Description

The description of the code page.

General library

Table 25. Summary of code pages for General Library and SBCS font library

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|---|
| T1000038 | X | X | US-ASCII Character Set |
| T1000259 | X | | Symbols, Set 7 |
| T1000260 | X | X | Canadian French - 116 |
| T1000276 | X | X | Canada (French) - 94 |
| T1000286 | X | X | Austria/Germany F.R., Alt (3270) |
| T1000287 | X | X | Denmark/Norway, Alternate (3270) |
| T1000288 | X | X | Finland/Sweden, Alternate (3270) |
| T1000289 | X | X | Spain, Alternate (3270) |
| T1000290 | X | X | Gothic Katakana, Katakana 10, Katakana 12 |
| T1000293 | X | | APL (United States) |
| T1000310 | X | | APL Graphic Escape |
| T1000361 | X | X | Publishing: International #5 |
| T1000363 | X | | Symbols, Set 8 |
| T1000367 | X | X | ASCII |
| T1000382 | X | X | Publishing: Austria, Germany, Switzerland |
| T1000383 | X | X | Publishing: Belgium |
| T1000384 | X | X | Publishing: Brazil |
| T1000385 | X | X | Publishing: Canada (French) |
| T1000386 | X | X | Publishing: Denmark, Norway |
| T1000387 | X | X | Publishing: Finland, Sweden |
| T1000388 | X | X | Publishing: France, Switzerland |

Table 25. Summary of code pages for General Library and SBCS font library (continued)

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|--|
| T1000389 | X | X | Publishing: Italy, Switzerland |
| T1000390 | X | X | Publishing: Japan (Latin) |
| T1000391 | X | X | Publishing: Portugal |
| T1000392 | X | X | Publishing: Spain, Philippines |
| T1000393 | X | X | Publishing: Latin America (Spanish) |
| T1000394 | X | X | Publishing: United Kingdom, Australia, Hong Kong, Ireland, New Zealand |
| T1000395 | X | X | Publishing: United States, Canada (English) |
| T1000420 | X | X | Arabic Bilingual |
| T1000423 | X | X | Greece 183 |
| T1000424 | X | X | Hebrew |
| T1000437 | X | X | Personal Computer: ASCII |
| T1000803 | X | | Hebrew Character Set A |
| T1000808 | X | X | Hebrew Character Set A |
| T1000813 | X | X | ISO/ANSI 8-Bit Greek |
| T1000819 | X | X | ISO/ANSI 8-Bit Latin1 |
| T1000829 | X | | Math Symbols |
| T1000836 | X | | People's Republic of China |
| T1000838 | X | | Thailand |
| T1000848 | X | X | Personal Computer: Cyrillic, Ukraine with euro |
| T1000849 | X | X | Personal Computer: Cyrillic, Belo Russian with euro |
| T1000850 | X | X | Personal Computer Multilingual |
| T1000851 | X | X | Personal Computer: Greece |
| T1000852 | X | X | Personal Computer: Latin2 |
| T1000853 | X | X | Personal Computer: Latin3 |
| T1000855 | X | X | Personal Computer: Cyrillic |
| T1000856 | X | X | Personal Computer: Hebrew |
| T1000857 | X | X | Personal Computer: Latin5 |
| T1000858 | X | X | Personal Computer: Multilingual with euro |
| T1000860 | X | X | Personal Computer: Portugal |
| T1000861 | X | X | Personal Computer: Iceland |
| T1000862 | X | X | Personal Computer: Hebrew (ASCII) |
| T1000863 | X | X | Personal Computer: France, Canada (French) |
| T1000864 | X | X | Personal Computer: Arabic |
| T1000865 | X | X | Personal Computer: Nordic (Denmark, Norway) |

Table 25. Summary of code pages for General Library and SBCS font library (continued)

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|---|
| T1000866 | X | X | Personal Computer: Cyrillic #2 |
| T1000867 | X | X | Personal Computer: Israel |
| T1000869 | X | X | Personal Computer: Greece |
| T1000870 | X | X | Personal Computer: Latin2 Multilingual |
| T1000872 | X | X | Cyrillic Personal Computer with euro |
| T1000874 | X | | Personal Computer: Thailand |
| T1000875 | X | X | Greece |
| T1000876 | X | | OCR-A ASCII |
| T1000877 | X | | OCR-B ASCII |
| T1000880 | X | X | Cyrillic Multilingual |
| T1000889 | X | X | Thailand |
| T1000892 | X | | OCR-A |
| T1000893 | X | | OCR-B |
| T1000897 | X | X | Katakana Personal Computer |
| T1000899 | X | | ASCII Symbol Set 7 |
| T1000901 | X | X | Personal Computer Baltic Multilingual with euro |
| T1000902 | X | X | Multilingual with euro |
| T1000903 | X | | People's Republic of China (Latin) |
| T1000904 | X | X | Taiwan (Latin) |
| T1000905 | X | X | Latin3 Multilingual |
| T1000910 | X | | APL ASCII |
| T1000912 | X | X | Latin2 ISO/ANSI 8-Bit |
| T1000913 | X | X | Latin3 ISO/ASCII |
| T1000914 | X | X | Latin4 ISO/ANSI |
| T1000915 | X | X | Cyrillic ISO/ANSI 8-Bit |
| T1000916 | X | X | Hebrew ISO/ANSI 8-Bit |
| T1000920 | X | X | Latin5 ISO/ANSI 8-Bit |
| T1000921 | X | X | Personal Computer Baltic Multilingual |
| T1000922 | X | X | Estonia Personal Computer |
| T1000923 | X | X | Latin9 |
| T1000924 | X | X | Latin9 EBCDIC |
| T1001002 | X | X | DCF |
| T1001003 | X | X | United States Text Subset |
| T1001004 | X | X | Personal Computer: Desktop Publishing |

Table 25. Summary of code pages for General Library and SBCS font library (continued)

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|---|
| T1001008 | X | X | Arabic ISO/ASCII 8-Bit |
| T1001025 | X | X | Cyrillic Multilingual |
| T1001026 | X | X | Cyrillic Multilingual |
| T1001027 | X | X | Katakana |
| T1001028 | X | X | Hebrew Publishing |
| T1001029 | X | | Arabic ISO/ASCII 8-Bit |
| T1001038 | X | | ASCII Symbols Abode |
| T1001039 | X | X | GML List Symbols |
| T1001041 | X | X | Katakana Personal Computer |
| T1001042 | X | | Simplified Chinese Extended |
| T1001043 | X | X | Traditional Chinese Extended |
| T1001046 | X | X | Arabic Extended ISO/ASCII 8-Bit |
| T1001068 | X | X | Text with numeric spacing |
| T1001069 | X | X | Latin4 |
| T1001087 | X | | Symbols Abode |
| T1001091 | X | | Symbols, Set 7 Modified |
| T1001092 | X | | ASCII Symbols, Set 7 Modified |
| T1001093 | X | X | IBM Logo |
| T1001110 | X | X | Latin2 Multilingual |
| T1001111 | X | X | Latin3 Multilingual |
| T1001112 | X | X | Baltic Multilingual EBCDIC |
| T1001122 | X | X | Estonia EBCDIC |
| T1001123 | X | X | Cyrillic, Ukraine EBCDIC |
| T1001124 | X | X | Cyrillic, Ukraine ISO-8 |
| T1001125 | X | X | Personal Computer: Cyrillic, Ukraine |
| T1001129 | X | X | Vietnamese ISO-8 |
| T1001130 | X | X | Vietnamese EBCDIC |
| T1001131 | X | X | Personal Computer: Cyrillic, Belo Russian |
| T1001132 | X | X | Lao EBCDIC |
| T1001133 | X | X | Lao ISO-8 |
| T1001139 | X | X | Japan Alphanumeric Katakana |
| T1001140 | X | X | United States, Canada ECECP |
| T1001141 | X | X | Austria, Germany ECECP |
| T1001142 | X | X | Denmark, Norway ECECP |

Table 25. Summary of code pages for General Library and SBCS font library (continued)

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|---|
| T1001143 | X | X | Finland, Sweden ECECP |
| T1001144 | X | X | Italy ECECP |
| T1001145 | X | X | Spain, Latin America ECECP |
| T1001146 | X | X | UK ECECP |
| T1001147 | X | X | France ECECP |
| T1001148 | X | X | International ECECP |
| T1001149 | X | X | Iceland ECECP |
| T1001153 | X | X | Latin2 Multilingual with euro |
| T1001154 | X | X | EBCDIC Cyrillic, Multilingual with euro |
| T1001155 | X | X | EBCDIC Turkey with euro |
| T1001156 | X | X | EBCDIC Baltic Multilingual with euro |
| T1001157 | X | X | EBCDIC Estonia with euro |
| T1001158 | X | X | EBCDIC Cyrillic, Ukraine with euro |
| T1001160 | X | | Thailand EBCDIC with euro |
| T1001161 | X | | Thailand Personal Computer with euro |
| T1001162 | X | X | Windows Thailand |
| T1001163 | X | X | Vietnamese ISO-8 with euro |
| T1001164 | X | X | Vietnamese, EBCDIC with euro |
| T1001166 | X | X | EBCDIC Cyrillic, Multilingual with euro |
| T1001250 | X | X | Windows Latin2 |
| T1001251 | X | X | Windows Cyrillic |
| T1001252 | X | X | Windows Latin1 |
| T1001253 | X | X | Windows Greek |
| T1001254 | X | X | Windows Turkish |
| T1001257 | X | X | Windows Baltic Rim |
| T1001258 | X | X | Windows Vietnamese |
| T1001300 | X | | Generic Bar Code/OCR-B |
| T1B00037 | X | X | BookMaster: United States, Canada |
| T1B00273 | X | X | BookMaster: Austria, Germany, Switzerland |
| T1B00274 | X | X | BookMaster: Belgium |
| T1B00275 | X | X | BookMaster: Brazil |
| T1B00277 | X | X | BookMaster: Denmark, Norway |
| T1B00278 | X | X | BookMaster: Finland, Sweden |
| T1B00280 | X | X | BookMaster: Italy, Switzerland |

Table 25. Summary of code pages for General Library and SBCS font library (continued)

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|---|
| T1B00281 | X | X | BookMaster: Japan (Latin) |
| T1B00282 | X | X | BookMaster: Portugal |
| T1B00284 | X | X | BookMaster: Spain, Latin America |
| T1B00285 | X | X | BookMaster: United Kingdom |
| T1B00297 | X | X | BookMaster: France |
| T1B00361 | X | X | BookMaster International |
| T1B00382 | X | X | BookMaster: Austria, Germany, Switzerland |
| T1B00383 | X | X | BookMaster: Belgium |
| T1B00384 | X | X | BookMaster: Brazil |
| T1B00385 | X | X | BookMaster: Canada (French) |
| T1B00386 | X | X | BookMaster: Denmark, Norway |
| T1B00387 | X | X | BookMaster: Finland, Sweden |
| T1B00388 | X | X | BookMaster: France, Switzerland |
| T1B00389 | X | X | BookMaster: Italy, Switzerland |
| T1B00390 | X | X | BookMaster: Japan (Latin) |
| T1B00391 | X | X | BookMaster: Portugal |
| T1B00392 | X | X | BookMaster: Spain, Philippines |
| T1B00393 | X | X | BookMaster: Latin America (Spanish) |
| T1B00394 | X | X | BookMaster: United Kingdom, Australia, China (Hong Kong S.A.R.), Ireland, New Zealand |
| T1B00395 | X | X | BookMaster: United States, Canada (English) |
| T1B00500 | X | X | BookMaster: International #5 |
| T1B00871 | X | X | BookMaster: Iceland |
| T1B00BGS | X | | BookMaster: Specials |
| T1D0BASE | X | X | Migration: DCF |
| T1D0GP12 | X | X | DCF Gothic Tri-Pitch |
| T1DABASE | X | X | Migration: Austria, Germany |
| T1DBBASE | X | X | Migration: Belgium, Luxemburg, Switzerland |
| T1DCDCFS | X | X | United States Text Subset |
| T1DDBBASE | X | X | Migration: Denmark, Iceland, Norway |
| T1DEBASE | X | X | Migration: Finland, Sweden |
| T1DFBASE | X | X | Migration: France |
| T1DIBASE | X | X | Migration: Italy |
| T1DNBASE | X | X | Migration: Netherlands, Portugal |
| T1DSBASE | X | X | Migration: Spain, Latin America |

Table 25. Summary of code pages for General Library and SBCS font library (continued)

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|--|
| T1DUBASE | X | X | Migration: United Kingdom |
| T1E00420 | X | X | Arabic Bilingual with euro |
| T1E00813 | X | X | Greece – ISO 8859-7 |
| T1E00852 | X | X | Latin2 Multilingual Personal Computer with euro |
| T1E00857 | X | X | Latin5 Turkey Personal Computer with euro |
| T1E00864 | X | X | Arabic Personal Computer with euro |
| T1E00869 | X | X | Greece – Personal Computer |
| T1E00875 | X | X | Greece – EBCDIC |
| T1E00877 | X | | OCR B Personal Computer with euro |
| T1E00893 | X | | OCR B with euro |
| T1E01008 | X | X | Arabic ISO with euro |
| T1E01046 | X | X | Arabic Extended ISO with euro |
| T1GE0200 | X | X | Sonoran Display Fonts |
| T1GE0300 | X | X | Sonoran Petite Fonts |
| T1GI0361 | X | X | International Set 5 |
| T1GI0382 | X | X | Austria, Germany, Switzerland |
| T1GI0383 | X | X | Belgium |
| T1GI0384 | X | X | Brazil |
| T1GI0385 | X | X | Canada (French) |
| T1GI0386 | X | X | Denmark/Norway |
| T1GI0387 | X | X | Sweden/Finland |
| T1GI0388 | X | X | France, Luxembourg, Switzerland |
| T1GI0389 | X | X | Italy, Switzerland (Italian) |
| T1GI0390 | X | X | Japan (Latin) |
| T1GI0391 | X | X | Portugal |
| T1GI0392 | X | X | Spain/Philippines |
| T1GI0393 | X | X | Latin America (Spanish) |
| T1GI0394 | X | X | United Kingdom, Australia, Ireland, Hong Kong, New Zealand |
| T1GI0395 | X | X | United States, Canada (English) |
| T1GPI363 | X | | PI Fonts |
| T1L000GN | X | X | LCS Gothic |
| T1L000RN | X | X | LCS Gothic |
| T1L000SN | X | X | LCS Text-1 and Text-2 |
| T1L000XN | X | X | LCS Gothic |

Table 25. Summary of code pages for General Library and SBCS font library (continued)

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|---|
| T1L000YN | X | X | LCS Gothic |
| T1L00A11 | X | X | LCS Gothic |
| T1L00APL | X | | APL2 |
| T1L00FMT | X | | LCS Format Characters |
| T1L00KN1 | X | X | LCS Gothic, Katakana (KN1) |
| T1L00QNC | X | X | LCS Gothic |
| T1L02773 | X | X | LCS Gothic, Katakana (2773) |
| T1L02774 | X | X | LCS Gothic, Katakana (2774) |
| T1L038BA | X | X | LCS Gothic |
| T1L038TE | X | X | LCS Text-1 and Text-2 |
| T1L0AD10 | X | | APL2 |
| T1L0AG10 | X | | APL2 |
| T1L0AG12 | X | | APL2 |
| T1L0AG15 | X | | APL2 |
| T1L0AI10 | X | | APL2 |
| T1L0AT10 | X | | APL2 |
| T1L0DUMP | X | X | LCS Dump Character Set |
| T1L0FOLD | X | X | LCS Gothic Folded |
| T1L0OCR1 | X | X | LCS OCR A |
| T1L0OCR2 | X | X | LCS Gothic and OCR A |
| T1L0OCR3 | X | X | LCS Gothic and OCR A |
| T1L0CRB | X | X | LCS Gothic and OCR B |
| T1L0PCAN | X | X | LCS Gothic |
| T1L0PCHN | X | X | LCS Gothic |
| T1M00829 | X | X | Math Symbols |
| T1M00830 | X | | Math Format |
| T1S0AE10 | X | | APL (AE10) |
| T1S0AP10 | X | | APL2 |
| T1S0S192 | X | | 6670 Symbol Set |
| T1S0S193 | X | | 6670 Symbol Set |
| T1S0S198 | X | | 6670 Symbol Set |
| T1V10037 | X | X | Country Extended: United States, Canada |
| T1V10273 | X | X | Country Extended: Austria, Germany, Switzerland |
| T1V10274 | X | X | Country Extended: Belgium |

Table 25. Summary of code pages for General Library and SBCS font library (continued)

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|--|
| T1V10275 | X | X | Country Extended: Brazil |
| T1V10277 | X | X | Country Extended: Denmark, Norway |
| T1V10278 | X | X | Country Extended: Finland, Sweden |
| T1V10280 | X | X | Country Extended: Italy, Switzerland |
| T1V10281 | X | X | Country Extended: Japan (Latin) |
| T1V10282 | X | X | Country Extended: Portugal |
| T1V10284 | X | X | Country Extended: Spain, Latin America |
| T1V10285 | X | X | Country Extended: United Kingdom |
| T1V10290 | X | X | Japan (Katakana) |
| T1V10297 | X | X | Country Extended: France |
| T1V10500 | X | X | Country Extended: International #5 |
| T1V10871 | X | X | Country Extended: Iceland |

Japanese library

Table 26. Summary of code pages for Japanese font library

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|---|
| T10300 | X | X | Japanese DBCS-Host: JIS X0213-2000 character shape |
| T10300U | X | X | Japanese DBCS-Host: JIS X0213-2000 character shape |
| T1H00290 | X | X | Japanese Katakana Extended |
| T1H01002 | X | X | Japanese DCF Compatibility |
| T1H01027 | X | X | Japanese Latin Extended |
| T1H01030 | X | X | Japanese Katakana Extended with box |
| T1H01031 | X | X | Japanese (Latin) Extended with box |
| T1H01041 | X | X | Japanese Personal Computer Extended |
| T1HK0037 | X | X | Japanese Latin |
| T1HK0290 | X | X | Japanese Katakana |
| T1I300 | X | X | Japanese DBCS Host: Supports 751 unique IBM character shapes |
| T1J300 | X | X | Japanese DBCS Host: Supports 751 unique IBM character shapes with 14 of them changed according to JIS90 |
| T1K300 | X | X | Japanese DBCS Host: JIS X 0213-2004 character shape |
| T1K300U | X | X | Japanese DBCS Host: JIS X 0213-2004 character shape with User Defined Characters |

Korean library

Table 27. Summary of code pages for Korean font library

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|---|
| T10834 | X | X | Korean Host DBCS KS |
| T10834U | X | X | Korean Host DBCS KS with User Defined Char |
| T1H00833 | X | X | Korean SBCS Host |
| T1H01088 | X | X | Korean SBCS Personal Computer |
| T1H01126 | X | X | Korean SBCS Personal Computer |
| T1H01150 | X | X | Korean Latin with Box |
| T1K834 | X | X | Korean Host DBCS Full Hangul |
| T1K834U | X | X | Korean Host DBCS Full Hangul with User Defined Characters |

Simplified Chinese library

Table 28. Summary of code pages for Simplified Chinese font library

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|---|
| T10837 | X | X | Simplified Chinese Host DBCS GB |
| T10837U | X | X | Simplified Chinese Host DBCS GB with User Defined Characters |
| T1H00836 | X | X | Simplified Chinese Host |
| T1H01115 | X | X | Simplified Chinese Personal Computer, GB |
| T1H01151 | X | X | Simplified Chinese Latin with Box |
| T1H01252 | X | X | Simplified Chinese Personal Computer, GB18030 |
| T1HK1114 | X | X | Simplified Chinese Personal Computer GBK |
| T1K837 | X | X | Simplified Chinese Host DBCS GB18030 |
| T1K837U | X | X | Simplified Chinese Host DBCS GB18030 with User Defined Characters |

Traditional Chinese library

Table 29. Summary of code pages for Traditional Chinese font library

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|--|
| T10835 | X | X | Traditional Chinese Host DBCS |
| T10835U | X | X | Traditional Chinese Host DBCS with User Defined Characters |
| T1H00037 | X | X | Traditional Chinese Host DBCS GB |
| T1H01043 | X | X | Traditional Chinese Host SBCS |
| T1H01114 | X | X | Traditional Chinese Personal Computer SBCS |
| T1H01152 | X | X | Traditional Chinese SBCS with box characters |

Table 29. Summary of code pages for Traditional Chinese font library (continued)

| Code page ID | CDP | ECP | Description |
|---------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| T1H01159 | X | X | Traditional Chinese SBCS with Euro |

Chapter 7. WorldType fonts

WorldType fonts are TrueType and OpenType fonts that are supplied in a Microsoft Unicode format. The WorldType fonts include these typefaces:

- WorldType Sans
- WorldType SansDuo
- WorldType Serif
- WorldType SerifDuo

Unicode ranges

The WorldType fonts are organized by subsets and grouped by character blocks as defined by Unicode. These subsets do not fully support all glyphs in every character block and might contain glyphs from other character blocks:

- Windows Glyph List (WGL) is a subset that supports Latin, Greek, Cyrillic, Modified Letters and Combining Marks. It has partial support for Symbols and glyphs in the Special Area. This subset provides the same basic set of characters as Microsoft Windows Glyph List 4.
- Middle East Glyph List is a subset that supports Arabic and Hebrew in addition to the WGL support.
- Indic Glyph List is a subset that supports Indic scripts in addition to the WGL support.
- Southeast Asian Glyph List is a subset that supports Thai, Lao, Khmer, and Vietnamese in addition to the WGL support.
- Complete Glyph List contains every character presently supported. In addition to WGL, Middle East, and Indic support, it supports Han, Hiragana, Katakana, Hangul, Bopomofo and Yi.

Localizations

The Complete Glyph List is available with Han localizations for Japanese, Korean, Simplified Chinese, and Traditional Chinese. There is a 64K glyph limit in the TrueType and OpenType font architecture that limits the amount of support that can be provided with a single font. This limitation requires a different font to be selected to properly represent each locale.

The set of Han glyphs is not fully localized for all four locales. Each of the localizations support the Windows 98 glyph set for a particular locale. The Simplified Chinese locale is the only uniform designed glyph set. There are fallback glyphs in the other locales for those not supported. For example, if a glyph is specified that is not part of the Windows 98 Japanese glyph set, the Simplified Chinese glyph is used for that particular glyph.

Embedded bitmaps

The Complete Glyph List is available with embedded bitmaps. The embedded bitmaps are provided for many of the Han, Hiragana, and Katakana glyphs. These bitmaps improve the quality of the glyph at screen resolutions.

The level of embedded bitmap support is based upon the Windows 95 glyph set. There are six bitmap sizes included in the fonts. Each bitmap size is designed to represent the locale and the type style, except for the smallest bitmap, which is too small to distinguish the difference.

Naming conventions for WorldType fonts

The WorldType font file naming convention uses the format *tttllsb* with the definitions listed in Table 30 on page 118 and Table 31 on page 118. *ttt* identifies the typeface name and *llsb* identifies the localization, subset, and whether embedded bitmaps are present.

Table 30. *ttt* WorldType font naming convention

| <i>ttt</i> | Typeface name |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| wt__ | WT Serif |
| wt_d | WT SerifDuo |
| wts_ | WT Sans |
| wtsd | WT SansDuo |

Table 31. *llsb* WorldType font naming convention

| <i>llsb</i> | Typeface name appendage | Description | Bitmaps |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------|
| i___ | IN | Indic | No |
| j__b | J | Japanese | Yes |
| j_eb | J EA | Japanese East Asian | Yes |
| k__b | K | Korean | Yes |
| k_eb | K EA | Korean East Asian | Yes |
| m___ | ME | Middle East | No |
| s__b | SC | Simplified Chinese | Yes |
| s_eb | SC EA | Simplified Chinese East Asian | Yes |
| sxb_ | SC xB | Simplified Chinese-Extension B | No |
| sea_ | SEA | Southeast Asia | No |
| th_b | HK | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong | Yes |
| theb | HK EA | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong East Asian | Yes |
| tt_b | TW | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | Yes |
| tteb | TW EA | Traditional Chinese Taiwan East Asian | Yes |
| w___ | | Windows Glyph List 4 | No |

Highlights for WorldType fonts

This information describes the highlights for the latest version of the WorldType fonts that are contained in the z/OS Font Collection.

Version 8.2

Version 8.2 of the WorldType fonts has these updates:

- These characters are corrected:
 - Bopomofo letter I (U+3127)

- Kannada vowel sign AI (U+0CC8)
- Kannada AI length mark (U+0CD6)
- Arabic Letter Feh with dot below (U+06A3)
- These characters are new:
 - Arabic Letter Mark (U+061C) for text formatting
 - Currency symbols:
 - Azerbaijan Manat (U+20BC)
 - Russian Ruble (U+20BD)
 - Georgia Lari (U+20BE)
 - Simplified Chinese Basic Multilingual Plane (BMP) Unicode code points 9FCC, 9FCD, 9FCE, 9FCF, 9FD0, 9FD1, 9FD2, 9FD3, 9FD4, and 9FD5 are added in the FULL and East Asian EA WorldType fonts. The new characters are provided in bitmap and outline formats in the Song and Hei styles.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 9FCC | 9FCD | 9FCE | 9FCF | 9FD0 | 9FD1 | 9FD2 | 9FD3 | 9FD4 | 9FD5 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

- Lao Opentype features
- Simplified Chinese Extension C, D, and E Unicode code points are added in the WT SansDuo SC xB font. The new code points are only provided in outline format in the Hei style.
 - Simplified Chinese Extension C Unicode code points:

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2A7DD | 2A8FB | 2A917 | 2AA30 | 2AA36 | 2AA58 | 2AFA2 | 2B127 | 2B128 | 2B137 | 2B138 |
| 2B1ED | 2B300 | 2B363 | 2B36F | 2B372 | 2B37D | 2B404 | 2B410 | 2B413 | 2B461 | 2B4E7 |
| 2B4EF | 2B4F6 | 2B4F9 | 2B50D | 2B50E | 2B536 | 2B5AE | 2B5AF | 2B5B3 | 2B5E7 | 2B5F4 |
| 2B61C | 2B61D | 2B626 | 2B627 | 2B628 | 2B62A | 2B62C | 2B695 | 2B696 | 2B6AD | 2B6ED |

- Simplified Chinese Extension D Unicode code points

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2B7A9 | 2B7C5 | 2B7E6 | 2B7F9 | 2B7FC | 2B806 | 2B80A | 2B81C |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

- Simplified Chinese Extension E Unicode code points

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2B8B8 | 2BAC7 | 2BB5F | 2BB62 | 2BB7C | 2BB83 | 2BC1B | 2BD77 | 2BD87 | 2BDF7 | 2BE29 |
| 2C029 | 2C02A | 2C0A9 | 2C0CS | 2C1D5 | 2C1D9 | 2C1F9 | 2C27C | 2C288 | 2C2A4 | 2C317 |
| 2C35B | 2C361 | 2C364 | 2C488 | 2C494 | 2C497 | 2C542 | 2C613 | 2C618 | 2C621 | 2C629 |
| 2C62B | 2C62C | 2C62D | 2C62F | 2C642 | 2C64A | 2C64B | 2C72C | 2C72F | 2C79F | 2C7C1 |
| 2C7FD | 2C8D9 | 2C8DE | 2C8E1 | 2C8F3 | 2C907 | 2C90A | 2C91D | 2CA02 | 2CA0E | 2CA7D |
| 2CAA9 | 2CB29 | 2CB2D | 2CB2E | 2CB31 | 2CB38 | 2CB39 | 2CB3B | 2CB3F | 2CB41 | 2CB4A |
| 2CB4E | 2CB5A | 2CB5B | 2CB64 | 2CB69 | 2CB6C | 2CB6F | 2CB73 | 2CB76 | 2CB78 | 2CB7C |
| 2CBB1 | 2CBBF | 2CBC0 | 2CBCE | 2CC56 | 2CC5F | 2CCF5 | 2CCF6 | 2CCFD | 2CCFF | 2CD02 |
| 2CD03 | 2CD0A | 2CD8B | 2CD8D | 2CD8F | 2CD90 | 2CD9F | 2CDA0 | 2CDA8 | 2CDAD | 2CDAE |
| 2CDD5 | 2CE18 | 2CE1A | 2CE23 | 2CE26 | 2CE2A | 2CE7C | 2CE88 | 2CE93 | | |

Updates from Version 8.2 to Version 8.22

Version 8.22 of the WorldType fonts has these updates:

- Enhancements are made to the Thai language scripts for better character combining.
- Stroke enhancements are made to some Simplified Chinese characters in the WT SansDuo SC xB font.

- Six extended xB Simplified and Traditional Chinese fonts are added to the z/OS Font collection to enhance the range of graphic capabilities for Chinese fonts. The extended xB fonts complement the existing Chinese fonts by adding ideographs from the Unicode Supplemental Ideographic Plane in the Song and Hei styles.
 - New Simplified Chinese fonts with Song ideographs:
 - WT Serif SC xB
 - WT SerifDuo SC xB
 - New Traditional Chinese Taiwan fonts with Hei ideographs:
 - WT Sans TW xB
 - WT SansDuo TW xB
 - New Traditional Chinese Taiwan fonts with Song ideographs:
 - WT Serif TW xB
 - WT SerifDuo TW xB

Updates from Version 8.22 to Version 8.30

Version 8.30 of the WorldType fonts has these updates:

- This character is new:
 - Japanese Reiwa Imperial Era character (U+32FF)
- The Japanese Reiwa Imperial Era character has been added to these WorldType fonts:

Table 32. WorldType fonts updated with Reiwa Imperial Era character

| Full font name | File name | Localization |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| WT Sans HK | wts_th_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong |
| WT Sans HK EA | wts_theb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong |
| WT Sans J | wts_j__b.ttf | Japanese |
| WT Sans J EA | wts_j_eb.ttf | Japanese |
| WT Sans K | wts_k__b.ttf | Korean |
| WT Sans K EA | wts_k_eb.ttf | Korean |
| WT Sans SC | wts_s__b.ttf | Simplified Chinese |
| WT Sans SC EA | wts_s_eb.ttf | Simplified Chinese |
| WT Sans TW | wts_tt_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan |
| WT Sans TW EA | wts_tteb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan |
| WT SansDuo HK | wtsdth_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong |
| WT SansDuo HK EA | wtsdtheb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong |
| WT SansDuo J | wtsdj__b.ttf | Japanese |
| WT SansDuo J EA | wtsdj_eb.ttf | Japanese |
| WT SansDuo K | wtsdk__b.ttf | Korean |
| WT SansDuo K EA | wtsdk_eb.ttf | Korean |
| WT SansDuo SC | wtsds__b.ttf | Simplified Chinese |
| WT SansDuo SC EA | wtsds_eb.ttf | Simplified Chinese |

Table 32. WorldType fonts updated with Reiwa Imperial Era character (continued)

| Full font name | File name | Localization |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| WT SansDuo TW | wtsdtt_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan |
| WT SansDuo TW EA | wtsdtteb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan |
| WT Serif HK | wt_th_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong |
| WT Serif HK EA | wt_theb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong |
| WT Serif J | wt_j_b.ttf | Japanese |
| WT Serif J EA | wt_j_eb.ttf | Japanese |
| WT Serif K | wt_k_b.ttf | Korean |
| WT Serif K EA | wt_k_eb.ttf | Korean |
| WT Serif SC | wt_s_b.ttf | Simplified Chinese |
| WT Serif SC EA | wt_s_eb.ttf | Simplified Chinese |
| WT Serif TW | wt_tt_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan |
| WT Serif TW EA | wt_tteb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan |
| WT SerifDuo HK | wt_dth_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong |
| WT SerifDuo HK EA | wt_dtheb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong |
| WT SerifDuo J | wt_dj_b.ttf | Japanese |
| WT SerifDuo J EA | wt_dj_eb.ttf | Japanese |
| WT SerifDuo K | wt_dk_b.ttf | Korean |
| WT SerifDuo K EA | wt_dk_eb.ttf | Korean |
| WT SerifDuo SC | wt_ds_b.ttf | Simplified Chinese |
| WT SerifDuo SC EA | wt_ds_eb.ttf | Simplified Chinese |
| WT SerifDuo TW | wt_dtt_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan |
| WT SerifDuo TW EA | wt_dtteb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan |

Summary tables for WorldType fonts

This information lists summary tables for Version 8.1 and later base and link WorldType fonts. It also includes a summary table of symbolic links for upgrading to the latest version of WorldType fonts.

Base fonts

[Table 33 on page 122](#) provides this information for base WorldType fonts:

Full font name

The combination of the font family name and the font subfamily name.

File name

The name of the font file with a file extension of .ttf.

Localization

The view preference of the glyph shapes.

Glyph List

The set of glyphs that is contained in the font.

Bitmaps

An indicator of whether the font contains embedded bitmaps for better screen resolution quality.

The style and weight of all WorldType fonts is Roman Medium.

Table 33. Summary of base WorldType fonts

| Full font name | File name | Localization | Glyph List | Bitmaps |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| WT Sans | wts_w___.ttf | N/A | Windows Glyph List (WGL) | No |
| WT Sans HK | wts_th_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong | Complete | Yes |
| WT Sans HK EA | wts_theb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong | East Asian | Yes |
| WT Sans IN | wts_i___.ttf | N/A | Indic | No |
| WT Sans J | wts_j__b.ttf | Japanese | Complete | Yes |
| WT Sans J EA | wts_j_eb.ttf | Japanese | East Asian | Yes |
| WT Sans K | wts_k__b.ttf | Korean | Complete | Yes |
| WT Sans K EA | wts_k_eb.ttf | Korean | East Asian | Yes |
| WT Sans ME | wts_m___.ttf | N/A | Middle East | No |
| WT Sans SC | wts_s__b.ttf | Simplified Chinese | Complete | Yes |
| WT Sans SC EA | wts_s_eb.ttf | Simplified Chinese | East Asian | Yes |
| WT Sans SEA | wts_sea_.ttf | N/A | Southeast Asian | No |
| WT Sans TW | wts_tt_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | Complete | Yes |
| WT Sans TW EA | wts_tteb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | East Asian | Yes |
| WT Sans TW xB | wts_ttxb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | Extension B | Yes |
| WT SansDuo | wtsdw___.ttf | N/A | WGL | No |
| WT SansDuo HK | wtsdth_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong | Complete | Yes |
| WT SansDuo HK EA | wtsdtheb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong | East Asian | Yes |
| WT SansDuo IN | wtsdi___.ttf | N/A | Indic | No |
| WT SansDuo J | wtsdj__b.ttf | Japanese | Complete | Yes |
| WT SansDuo J EA | wtsdj_eb.ttf | Japanese | East Asian | Yes |
| WT SansDuo K | wtsdk__b.ttf | Korean | Complete | Yes |
| WT SansDuo K EA | wtsdl_eb.ttf | Korean | East Asian | Yes |
| WT SansDuo ME | wtsdm___.ttf | N/A | Middle East | No |
| WT SansDuo SC | wtsds__b.ttf | Simplified Chinese | Complete | Yes |
| WT SansDuo SC EA | wtsds_eb.ttf | Simplified Chinese | East Asian | Yes |
| WT SansDuo SC xB | wtsdsxb_.ttf | Simplified Chinese | Extension B | No |
| WT SansDuo SEA | wtsdsea_.ttf | N/A | Southeast Asian | No |
| WT SansDuo TW | wtsdtt_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | Complete | Yes |

Table 33. Summary of base WorldType fonts (continued)

| Full font name | File name | Localization | Glyph List | Bitmaps |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| WT SansDuo TW EA | wtsdtteb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | East Asian | Yes |
| WT SansDuo TW xB | wtsdtxb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | Extension B | Yes |
| WT Serif | wt_w___.ttf | N/A | WGL | No |
| WT Serif HK | wt_th_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong | Complete | Yes |
| WT Serif HK EA | wt_theb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong | East Asian | Yes |
| WT Serif IN | wt_i___.ttf | N/A | Indic | No |
| WT Serif J | wt_j__b.ttf | Japanese | Complete | Yes |
| WT Serif J EA | wt_j_eb.ttf | Japanese | East Asian | Yes |
| WT Serif K | wt_k__b.ttf | Korean | Complete | Yes |
| WT Serif K EA | wt_k_eb.ttf | Korean | East Asian | Yes |
| WT Serif ME | wt_m___.ttf | N/A | Middle East | No |
| WT Serif SC | wt_s__b.ttf | Simplified Chinese | Complete | Yes |
| WT Serif SC EA | wt_s_eb.ttf | Simplified Chinese | East Asian | Yes |
| WT Serif SC xB | wt_s_xb.ttf | Simplified Chinese | Extension B | Yes |
| WT Serif SEA | wt_sea_.ttf | N/A | Southeast Asian | No |
| WT Serif TW | wt_tt_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | Complete | Yes |
| WT Serif TW EA | wt_tteb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | East Asian | Yes |
| WT Serif TW xB | wt_ttxb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | Extension B | Yes |
| WT SerifDuo | wt_dw___.ttf | N/A | WGL | No |
| WT SerifDuo HK | wt_dth_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong | Complete | Yes |
| WT SerifDuo HK EA | wt_dtheb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Hong Kong | East Asian | Yes |
| WT SerifDuo IN | wt_di___.ttf | N/A | Indic | No |
| WT SerifDuo J | wt_dj__b.ttf | Japanese | Complete | Yes |
| WT SerifDuo J EA | wt_dj_eb.ttf | Japanese | East Asian | Yes |
| WT SerifDuo K | wt_dk__b.ttf | Korean | Complete | Yes |
| WT SerifDuo K EA | wt_dk_eb.ttf | Korean | East Asian | Yes |
| WT SerifDuo ME | wt_dm___.ttf | N/A | Middle East | No |
| WT SerifDuo SC | wt_ds__b.ttf | Simplified Chinese | Complete | Yes |
| WT SerifDuo SC EA | wt.ds_eb.ttf | Simplified Chinese | East Asian | Yes |
| WT SerifDuo SC xB | wt.ds_xb.ttf | Simplified Chinese | Extension B | Yes |
| WT SerifDuo SEA | wt_dsea_.ttf | N/A | Southeast Asian | No |
| WT SerifDuo TW | wt_dtt_b.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | Complete | Yes |

Table 33. Summary of base WorldType fonts (continued)

| Full font name | File name | Localization | Glyph List | Bitmaps |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------|
| WT SerifDuo TW EA | wt_dtteb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | East Asian | Yes |
| WT SerifDuo TW xB | wt_dtxxb.ttf | Traditional Chinese Taiwan | Extension B | Yes |

Link fonts

Link fonts are searched when the Unicode value is not found in the base font, which extends the base font. The link font is included as a base font. [Table 34 on page 124](#) defines the link fonts added to the resource access table (RAT) for WorldType fonts. It provides this information:

Full font name

The combination of the font family name and the font subfamily name for the base font or the linked font.

File name

The name of the base or linked font file with a file extension of .ttf.

Table 34. Summary of link WorldType fonts

| Full font name (base font) | File name (base font) | Full font name (link font) | File name (link font) | Version |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| WT Sans SC | wts_s__b.ttf | WT SansDuo SC xB | wtsdsxb_.ttf | 8.30 |
| WT Sans SC EA | wts_s_eb.ttf | | | |
| WT SansDuo SC | wtsds__b.ttf | | | |
| WT SansDuo SC EA | wtsds_eb.ttf | | | |
| WT Sans TW | wts_tt_b.ttf | WT Sans TW xB | wts_ttxb.ttf | 8.30 |
| WT Sans TW EA | wts_tteb.ttf | | | |
| WT SansDuo TW | wtsdtt_b.ttf | WT SansDuo TW xB | wtsdtxb.ttf | 8.30 |
| WT SansDuo TW EA | wtsdtteb.ttf | | | |
| WT Serif SC | wt__s__b.ttf | WT Serif SC xB | wt__s_xb.ttf | 8.30 |
| WT Serif SC EA | wt__s_eb.ttf | | | |
| WT Serif TW | wt__tt_b.ttf | WT Serif TW xB | wt__ttxb.ttf | 8.30 |
| WT Serif TW EA | wt__tteb.ttf | | | |
| WT SerifDuo SC | wt_ds__b.ttf | WT SerifDuo SC xB | wt_ds_xb.ttf | 8.30 |
| WT SerifDuo SC EA | wt_ds_eb.ttf | | | |
| WT SerifDuo TW | wt_dtt_b.ttf | WT SerifDuo TW xB | wt_dtxb.ttf | 8.30 |
| WT SerifDuo TW EA | wt_dtteb.ttf | | | |

Symbolic links

To upgrade to the latest version of WorldType fonts, you can use the symbolic links that are found in this directory:

/usr/lpp/fonts/worlotype

Table 35 on page 125 defines the symbolic links for the latest version of WorldType fonts. It provides this information:

Earlier version file name

The file name for an earlier version WorldType font.

Latest version file name

The file name for the latest version WorldType font.

| <i>Table 35. Summary of symbolic links for the latest version of WorldType fonts</i> | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Earlier version file name | Latest version file name |
| mts_i____.ttf | wts_i____.ttf |
| mts_j____.ttf | wts_j__b.ttf |
| mts_j__b.ttf | wts_j__b.ttf |
| mts_j_e_.ttf | wts_j_eb.ttf |
| mts_j_eb.ttf | wts_j_eb.ttf |
| mts_k____.ttf | wts_k__b.ttf |
| mts_k__b.ttf | wts_k__b.ttf |
| mts_k_e_.ttf | wts_k_eb.ttf |
| mts_k_eb.ttf | wts_k_eb.ttf |
| mts_m____.ttf | wts_m____.ttf |
| mts_s____.ttf | wts_s__b.ttf |
| mts_s__b.ttf | wts_s__b.ttf |
| mts_s_e_.ttf | wts_s_eb.ttf |
| mts_s_eb.ttf | wts_s_eb.ttf |
| mts_t____.ttf | wts_th_b.ttf |
| mts_t__b.ttf | wts_th_b.ttf |
| mts_t_e_.ttf | wts_theb.ttf |
| mts_t_eb.ttf | wts_theb.ttf |
| mts_tt____.ttf | wts_tt_b.ttf |
| mts_tt_b.ttf | wts_tt_b.ttf |
| mts_tte_.ttf | wts_tteb.ttf |
| mts_tteb.ttf | wts_tteb.ttf |
| mts_w____.ttf | wts_w____.ttf |
| mtsans_t.ttf | wts_th_b.ttf |
| mtsans_w.ttf | wts_w____.ttf |
| mtsansdj.ttf | wtsdj__b.ttf |
| mtsansdk.ttf | wtsdk__b.ttf |
| mtsansdm.ttf | wtsdm____.ttf |
| mtsansds.ttf | wtsds__b.ttf |
| mtsansdt.ttf | wtsdth_b.ttf |

Table 35. Summary of symbolic links for the latest version of WorldType fonts (continued)

| Earlier version file name | Latest version file name |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| mtsansdw.ttf | wtsdw___.ttf |
| MTSanXBS.ttf | wtsdsxb_.ttf |
| mtsdi____.ttf | wtsdi____.ttf |
| mts dj ____ .ttf | wts dj _ b .ttf |
| mts dj _ b .ttf | wts dj _ b .ttf |
| mts dj _ e_ .ttf | wts dj _ eb .ttf |
| mts dj _ eb .ttf | wts dj _ eb .ttf |
| mts dk ____ .ttf | wts dk _ b .ttf |
| mts dk _ b .ttf | wts dk _ b .ttf |
| mts dk _ e_ .ttf | wts dk _ eb .ttf |
| mts dk _ eb .ttf | wts dk _ eb .ttf |
| mts dm ____ .ttf | wts dm ____ .ttf |
| mts ds ____ .ttf | wts ds _ b .ttf |
| mts ds _ b .ttf | wts ds _ b .ttf |
| mts ds _ e_ .ttf | wts ds _ eb .ttf |
| mts ds _ eb .ttf | wts ds _ eb .ttf |
| mts ds xb _ .ttf | wts ds xb _ .ttf |
| mts dt ____ .ttf | wts dt h _ b .ttf |
| mts dt _ b .ttf | wts dt h _ b .ttf |
| mts dt _ e_ .ttf | wts dt heb .ttf |
| mts dt _ eb .ttf | wts dt heb .ttf |
| mts dt t ____ .ttf | wts dt t _ b .ttf |
| mts dt t _ b .ttf | wts dt t _ b .ttf |
| mts dt te _ .ttf | wts dt teb .ttf |
| mts dt teb .ttf | wts dt teb .ttf |
| mts dw ____ .ttf | wts dw ____ .ttf |
| thr di ____ .ttf | wt_di____.ttf |
| thr dj ____ .ttf | wt_dj _ b .ttf |
| thr dj _ b .ttf | wt_dj _ b .ttf |
| thr dj _ e_ .ttf | wt_dj _ eb .ttf |
| thr dj _ eb .ttf | wt_dj _ eb .ttf |
| thr dk ____ .ttf | wt_dk _ b .ttf |
| thr dk _ b .ttf | wt_dk _ b .ttf |
| thr dk _ e_ .ttf | wt_dk _ eb .ttf |

Table 35. Summary of symbolic links for the latest version of WorldType fonts (continued)

| Earlier version file name | Latest version file name |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| thrdk_eb.ttf | wt_dk_eb.ttf |
| thrdm_.___.ttf | wt_dm_.___.ttf |
| thrds_.___.ttf | wt_ds__b.ttf |
| thrds__b.ttf | wt_ds__b.ttf |
| thrds_e_.ttf | wt_ds_eb.ttf |
| thrds_eb.ttf | wt_ds_eb.ttf |
| thrdt_.___.ttf | wt_dth_b.ttf |
| thrdt__b.ttf | wt_dth_b.ttf |
| thrdt_e_.ttf | wt_dtheb.ttf |
| thrdt_eb.ttf | wt_dtheb.ttf |
| thrdtt_.___.ttf | wt_dtt_b.ttf |
| thrdtt_b.ttf | wt_dtt_b.ttf |
| thrdtte_.ttf | wt_dtteb.ttf |
| thrdtfeb.ttf | wt_dtteb.ttf |
| thrdw_.___.ttf | wt_dw_.___.ttf |
| thrnd_j.ttf | wt_dj__b.ttf |
| thrnd_k.ttf | wt_dk__b.ttf |
| thrnd_m.ttf | wt_dm_.___.ttf |
| thrnd_s.ttf | wt_ds__b.ttf |
| thrnd_t.ttf | wt_dth_b.ttf |
| thrnd_w.ttf | wt_dw_.___.ttf |
| tnr_i_.___.ttf | wt__i_.___.ttf |
| tnr_j_.___.ttf | wt__j__b.ttf |
| tnr_j__b.ttf | wt__j__b.ttf |
| tnr_j_e_.ttf | wt__j_eb.ttf |
| tnr_j_eb.ttf | wt__j_eb.ttf |
| tnr_k_.___.ttf | wt__k__b.ttf |
| tnr_k__b.ttf | wt__k__b.ttf |
| tnr_k_e_.ttf | wt__k_eb.ttf |
| tnr_k_eb.ttf | wt__k_eb.ttf |
| tnr_m_.___.ttf | wt__m_.___.ttf |
| tnr_s_.___.ttf | wt__s__b.ttf |
| tnr_s__b.ttf | wt__s__b.ttf |
| tnr_s_e_.ttf | wt__s_eb.ttf |

Table 35. Summary of symbolic links for the latest version of WorldType fonts (continued)

| Earlier version file name | Latest version file name |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| tnr_s_eb.ttf | wt__s_eb.ttf |
| tnr_t_.__.ttf | wt__th_b.ttf |
| tnr_t__b.ttf | wt__th_b.ttf |
| tnr_t_e_.ttf | wt__theb.ttf |
| tnr_t_eb.ttf | wt__theb.ttf |
| tnr_tt_.__.ttf | wt__tt_b.ttf |
| tnr_tt_b.ttf | wt__tt_b.ttf |
| tnr_tte_.ttf | wt__tteb.ttf |
| tnr_tteb.ttf | wt__tteb.ttf |
| tnr_w_.__.ttf | wt__w_.__.ttf |
| tnrwt_j.ttf | wt__j__b.ttf |
| tnrwt_k.ttf | wt__k__b.ttf |
| tnrwt_m.ttf | wt__m_.__.ttf |
| tnrwt_s.ttf | wt__s__b.ttf |
| tnrwt_t.ttf | wt__th_b.ttf |
| tnrwt_w.ttf | wt__w_.__.ttf |
| wt__j_.__.ttf | wt__j__b.ttf |
| wt__j_e_.ttf | wt__j_eb.ttf |
| wt__k_.__.ttf | wt__k__b.ttf |
| wt__k_e_.ttf | wt__k_eb.ttf |
| wt__s_.__.ttf | wt__s__b.ttf |
| wt__s_e_.ttf | wt__s_eb.ttf |
| wt__th_.__.ttf | wt__th_b.ttf |
| wt__the_.ttf | wt__theb.ttf |
| wt__tt_.__.ttf | wt__tt_b.ttf |
| wt__tte_.ttf | wt__tteb.ttf |
| wt_dj_.__.ttf | wt_dj__b.ttf |
| wt_dj_e_.ttf | wt_dj_eb.ttf |
| wt_dk_.__.ttf | wt_dk__b.ttf |
| wt_dk_e_.ttf | wt_dk_eb.ttf |
| wt_ds_.__.ttf | wt_ds__b.ttf |
| wt_ds_e_.ttf | wt_ds_eb.ttf |
| wt_dth_.__.ttf | wt_dth_b.ttf |
| wt_dthe_.ttf | wt_dtheb.ttf |

Table 35. Summary of symbolic links for the latest version of WorldType fonts (continued)

| Earlier version file name | Latest version file name |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| wt_dtt__.ttf | wt_dtt_b.ttf |
| wt_dtte_.ttf | wt_dtteb.ttf |
| wts_j___.ttf | wts_j__b.ttf |
| wts_j_e_.ttf | wts_j_eb.ttf |
| wts_k___.ttf | wts_k__b.ttf |
| wts_k_e_.ttf | wts_k_eb.ttf |
| wts_s___.ttf | wts_s__b.ttf |
| wts_s_e_.ttf | wts_s_eb.ttf |
| wts_th___.ttf | wts_th_b.ttf |
| wts_the_.ttf | wts_theb.ttf |
| wts_tt___.ttf | wts_tt_b.ttf |
| wts_tte_.ttf | wts_tteb.ttf |
| wtsdj___.ttf | wtsdj__b.ttf |
| wtsdj_e_.ttf | wtsdj_eb.ttf |
| wtsdk___.ttf | wtsdk__b.ttf |
| wtsdk_e_.ttf | wtsdk_eb.ttf |
| wtsds___.ttf | wtsds__b.ttf |
| wtsds_e_.ttf | wtsds_eb.ttf |
| wtsdth___.ttf | wtsdth_b.ttf |
| wtsdthe_.ttf | wtsdtheb.ttf |
| wtsdtt___.ttf | wtsdtt_b.ttf |
| wtsdtte_.ttf | wtsdtteb.ttf |

Appendix A. Accessibility

Accessible publications for this product are offered through [IBM Documentation](http://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos) (www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos).

If you experience difficulty with the accessibility of any z/OS information, send a detailed message to the [Contact the z/OS team web page](http://www.ibm.com/systems/campaignmail/z/zos/contact_z) (www.ibm.com/systems/campaignmail/z/zos/contact_z) or use the following mailing address.

IBM Corporation
Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments
Department H6MA, Building 707
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
United States

Accessibility features

Accessibility features help users who have physical disabilities such as restricted mobility or limited vision use software products successfully. The accessibility features in z/OS can help users do the following tasks:

- Run assistive technology such as screen readers and screen magnifier software.
- Operate specific or equivalent features by using the keyboard.
- Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size.

Consult assistive technologies

Assistive technology products such as screen readers function with the user interfaces found in z/OS. Consult the product information for the specific assistive technology product that is used to access z/OS interfaces.

Keyboard navigation of the user interface

You can access z/OS user interfaces with TSO/E or ISPF. The following information describes how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts and function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys.

- *z/OS TSO/E Primer*
- *z/OS TSO/E User's Guide*
- *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*

Dotted decimal syntax diagrams

Syntax diagrams are provided in dotted decimal format for users who access IBM Documentation with a screen reader. In dotted decimal format, each syntax element is written on a separate line. If two or more syntax elements are always present together (or always absent together), they can appear on the same line because they are considered a single compound syntax element.

Each line starts with a dotted decimal number; for example, 3 or 3.1 or 3.1.1. To hear these numbers correctly, make sure that the screen reader is set to read out punctuation. All the syntax elements that have the same dotted decimal number (for example, all the syntax elements that have the number 3.1)

are mutually exclusive alternatives. If you hear the lines 3.1 USERID and 3.1 SYSTEMID, your syntax can include either USERID or SYSTEMID, but not both.

The dotted decimal numbering level denotes the level of nesting. For example, if a syntax element with dotted decimal number 3 is followed by a series of syntax elements with dotted decimal number 3.1, all the syntax elements numbered 3.1 are subordinate to the syntax element numbered 3.

Certain words and symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers to add information about the syntax elements. Occasionally, these words and symbols might occur at the beginning of the element itself. For ease of identification, if the word or symbol is a part of the syntax element, it is preceded by the backslash (\) character. The * symbol is placed next to a dotted decimal number to indicate that the syntax element repeats. For example, syntax element *FILE with dotted decimal number 3 is given the format 3 * FILE. Format 3* FILE indicates that syntax element FILE repeats. Format 3* * FILE indicates that syntax element * FILE repeats.

Characters such as commas, which are used to separate a string of syntax elements, are shown in the syntax just before the items they separate. These characters can appear on the same line as each item, or on a separate line with the same dotted decimal number as the relevant items. The line can also show another symbol to provide information about the syntax elements. For example, the lines 5.1*, 5.1 LASTRUN, and 5.1 DELETE mean that if you use more than one of the LASTRUN and DELETE syntax elements, the elements must be separated by a comma. If no separator is given, assume that you use a blank to separate each syntax element.

If a syntax element is preceded by the % symbol, it indicates a reference that is defined elsewhere. The string that follows the % symbol is the name of a syntax fragment rather than a literal. For example, the line 2.1 %OP1 means that you must refer to separate syntax fragment OP1.

The following symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers.

? indicates an optional syntax element

The question mark (?) symbol indicates an optional syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the question mark symbol (?) indicates that all the syntax elements with a corresponding dotted decimal number, and any subordinate syntax elements, are optional. If there is only one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on the same line as the syntax element, (for example 5? NOTIFY). If there is more than one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on a line by itself, followed by the syntax elements that are optional. For example, if you hear the lines 5 ?, 5 NOTIFY, and 5 UPDATE, you know that the syntax elements NOTIFY and UPDATE are optional. That is, you can choose one or none of them.

The ? symbol is equivalent to a bypass line in a railroad diagram.

! indicates a default syntax element

The exclamation mark (!) symbol indicates a default syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the ! symbol and a syntax element indicate that the syntax element is the default option for all syntax elements that share the same dotted decimal number. Only one of the syntax elements that share the dotted decimal number can specify the ! symbol. For example, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1! (KEEP), and 2.1 (DELETE), you know that (KEEP) is the default option for the FILE keyword. In the example, if you include the FILE keyword, but do not specify an option, the default option KEEP is applied. A default option also applies to the next higher dotted decimal number. In this example, if the FILE keyword is omitted, the default FILE(KEEP) is used. However, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1, 2.1.1! (KEEP), and 2.1.1 (DELETE), the default option KEEP applies only to the next higher dotted decimal number, 2.1 (which does not have an associated keyword), and does not apply to 2? FILE. Nothing is used if the keyword FILE is omitted.

*** indicates an optional syntax element that is repeatable**

The asterisk or glyph (*) symbol indicates a syntax element that can be repeated zero or more times. A dotted decimal number followed by the * symbol indicates that this syntax element can be used zero or more times; that is, it is optional and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 5.1* data area, you know that you can include one data area, more than one data area, or no data area. If you hear the lines 3* , 3 HOST, 3 STATE, you know that you can include HOST, STATE, both together, or nothing.

Notes:

1. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk (*) next to it and there is only one item with that dotted decimal number, you can repeat that same item more than once.
2. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk next to it and several items have that dotted decimal number, you can use more than one item from the list, but you cannot use the items more than once each. In the previous example, you can write HOST STATE, but you cannot write HOST HOST.
3. The * symbol is equivalent to a loopback line in a railroad syntax diagram.

+ indicates a syntax element that must be included

The plus (+) symbol indicates a syntax element that must be included at least once. A dotted decimal number followed by the + symbol indicates that the syntax element must be included one or more times. That is, it must be included at least once and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 6.1+ data area, you must include at least one data area. If you hear the lines 2+, 2 HOST, and 2 STATE, you know that you must include HOST, STATE, or both. Similar to the * symbol, the + symbol can repeat a particular item if it is the only item with that dotted decimal number. The + symbol, like the * symbol, is equivalent to a loopback line in a railroad syntax diagram.

Notices

This information was developed for products and services that are offered in the USA or elsewhere.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

*IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
United States of America*

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

*Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan*

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

This information could include missing, incorrect, or broken hyperlinks. Hyperlinks are maintained in only the HTML plug-in output for IBM Documentation. Use of hyperlinks in other output formats of this information is at your own risk.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those websites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

*IBM Corporation
Site Counsel
2455 South Road*

Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Terms and conditions for product documentation

Permissions for the use of these publications are granted subject to the following terms and conditions.

Applicability

These terms and conditions are in addition to any terms of use for the IBM website.

Personal use

You may reproduce these publications for your personal, noncommercial use provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not distribute, display or make derivative work of these publications, or any portion thereof, without the express consent of IBM.

Commercial use

You may reproduce, distribute and display these publications solely within your enterprise provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not make derivative works of these publications, or

reproduce, distribute or display these publications or any portion thereof outside your enterprise, without the express consent of IBM.

Rights

Except as expressly granted in this permission, no other permissions, licenses or rights are granted, either express or implied, to the publications or any information, data, software or other intellectual property contained therein.

IBM reserves the right to withdraw the permissions granted herein whenever, in its discretion, the use of the publications is detrimental to its interest or, as determined by IBM, the above instructions are not being properly followed.

You may not download, export or re-export this information except in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including all United States export laws and regulations.

IBM MAKES NO GUARANTEE ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THESE PUBLICATIONS. THE PUBLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

IBM Online Privacy Statement

IBM Software products, including software as a service solutions, ("Software Offerings") may use cookies or other technologies to collect product usage information, to help improve the end user experience, to tailor interactions with the end user, or for other purposes. In many cases no personally identifiable information is collected by the Software Offerings. Some of our Software Offerings can help enable you to collect personally identifiable information. If this Software Offering uses cookies to collect personally identifiable information, specific information about this offering's use of cookies is set forth below.

Depending upon the configurations deployed, this Software Offering may use session cookies that collect each user's name, email address, phone number, or other personally identifiable information for purposes of enhanced user usability and single sign-on configuration. These cookies can be disabled, but disabling them will also eliminate the functionality they enable.

If the configurations deployed for this Software Offering provide you as customer the ability to collect personally identifiable information from end users via cookies and other technologies, you should seek your own legal advice about any laws applicable to such data collection, including any requirements for notice and consent.

For more information about the use of various technologies, including cookies, for these purposes, see IBM's Privacy Policy at ibm.com/privacy and IBM's Online Privacy Statement at ibm.com/privacy/details in the section entitled "Cookies, Web Beacons and Other Technologies," and the "IBM Software Products and Software-as-a-Service Privacy Statement" at ibm.com/software/info/product-privacy.

Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMSdfp, JES2, JES3, and MVS™, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.

Minimum supported hardware

The minimum supported hardware for z/OS releases identified in z/OS announcements can subsequently change when service for particular servers or devices is withdrawn. Likewise, the levels of other software products supported on a particular release of z/OS are subject to the service support lifecycle of those

products. Therefore, z/OS and its product publications (for example, panels, samples, messages, and product documentation) can include references to hardware and software that is no longer supported.

- For information about software support lifecycle, see: [IBM Lifecycle Support for z/OS \(www.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle\)](http://www.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle)
- For information about currently-supported IBM hardware, contact your IBM representative.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both. If these and other IBM trademarked terms are marked on their first occurrence in this information with a trademark symbol (® or ™), these symbols indicate U.S. registered or common law trademarks owned by IBM at the time this information was published. Such trademarks may also be registered or common law trademarks in other countries. A current list of IBM trademarks is available at [Copyright and Trademark information \(www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml\)](http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

Adobe is either a registered trademark or a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Index

Numerics

240-pel fonts, definition 4
300-pel fonts, definition 4

A

accessibility
 contact IBM 131
 features 131
AFP
 font naming conventions 14
 outline fonts 17
 raster fonts 45
AFP fonts
 highlights 9
AFP outline fonts
 highlights 9
AFP raster fonts
 highlights 9
APL2 fonts, summary table 73
assistive technologies 131

B

baseline, character 4
box size
 DBCS fonts 69
 definition 6
 examples 7

C

character
 baseline 4
 IDs 10
 image 11
 properties 10
 representation 4
 rotation 4
 translation from keyboard to printed character 11
character sets
 formats for 14
 naming conventions for CJK outline font 26
 naming conventions for CJK simulation outline font 36
 structure 10
CJK fonts
 naming conventions 26
 summary tables 32
CJK simulation fonts
 naming conventions 36
 summary tables 40
code pages
 double- or single-byte 13
 naming conventions 103
 national language 13

code pages (*continued*)

 overview 103
 sections 13
 structure 11
 summary tables 105

coded fonts
 naming conventions for CJK simulation 36
 structure 10
compatibility fonts
 definition 90
 naming conventions 91
 summary table 93
concepts, font 3
contact
 z/OS 131
core fonts, DBCS 64

D

DATA1 fonts, summary table 73
DBCS fonts
 format and operating systems 64
 naming conventions 64
 point and box sizes 69
 summary table 69
density, font 4
direction, print 4
double-byte character sets 13
double-byte code pages 13
duospace fonts 5

E

embedded bitmaps for WorldType fonts 117
expanded core fonts
 SBCS raster fonts 45
 size in pitch or points 54
extended code pages
 naming conventions 103
 overview 103

F

feedback xi
fixed-metric fonts 15
font naming conventions
 AFP 14
 CJK fonts 26
 CJK simulation 36
 code pages 103
 compatibility 91
 DBCS 64
 General Library 17
 SBCS 45
 WorldType fonts 118
font structure, AFP 9

fonts

APL2 73
Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) 26
CJK simulation 36
compatibility 90
concepts 3
DATA1 73
DBCS 64
General Library 17
highlights 1
included in collection 1
link 124
location of 1
Math 73
PI 73
SBCS raster 45
Sonoran 73
spacing characteristics 5
structure 9
symbolic links for WorldType 124
terminology 3
WorldType 117

formats
compatibility fonts 90
for character sets 14

G

General Library fonts
format and operating systems 17
naming conventions 17
summary table 19

H

half-width code pages 13
highlights for AFP fonts 9
highlights for WorldType fonts 118
highlights, font 1

I

image, character 11
introduction, z/OS Font Collection 1

K

keyboard
navigation 131
PF keys 131
shortcut keys 131

L

language code pages 13
link fonts 124
localizations for WorldType fonts 117

M

Math fonts, summary table 73

N

naming conventions
AFP fonts 14
CJK fonts 26
CJK simulation fonts 36
code pages 103
compatibility fonts 91
DBCS fonts 64
General Library fonts 17
SBCS fonts 45
WorldType fonts 118
national language code pages 13
navigation
keyboard 131

O

orientation 4
outline fonts
AFP 17
definition 4

P

PI fonts, summary table 73
picture element (pel) 4
pitch
definition 5
examples 6
sizes for SBCS Fonts 54
point size
DBCS fonts 69
definition 5
examples 6
SBCS Fonts 54
print direction 4
print resolution 4
printing attributes 10
properties, character 10

R

raster fonts
AFP 45
definition 4
raster pattern 4
relative metrics 15
representation of characters 4
resolution 4
rotation, character 4

S

SBCS fonts
format and operating systems 45
naming conventions 45
pitch and point sizes 54
summary table 55
sections, code page 13
sending to IBM
reader comments xi
shortcut keys 131

single-byte character sets [13](#)
single-byte code pages [13](#)
Sonoran fonts, summary table [73](#)
spacing characteristics, font [5](#)
structure, AFP font [9](#)
summary tables
 APL2 [73](#)
 CJK fonts [32](#)
 CJK simulation fonts [40](#)
 code pages [105](#)
 compatibility fonts [93](#)
 DATA1 [73](#)
 DBCS fonts [69](#)
 General Library fonts [19](#)
 Math [73](#)
 PI [73](#)
 SBCS fonts [55](#)
 Sonoran [73](#)
 WorldType fonts [121](#)
symbolic links for WorldType fonts [124](#)

T

terminology, font [3](#)
type family, definition [3](#)
type font, definition [3](#)
typeface, definition [3](#)
typographic fonts [5](#)

U

Unicode ranges for WorldType fonts [117](#)
uniformly spaced fonts [5](#)
user interface
 ISPF [131](#)
 TSO/E [131](#)

W

WorldType fonts
 embedded bitmaps [117](#)
 format and typefaces [117](#)
 highlights [118](#)
 localizations [117](#)
 naming conventions [118](#)
 summary tables [121](#)
 symbolic links [124](#)
 Unicode ranges [117](#)



Product Number: 5650-ZOS

GA32-1048-50

